

Delivery of Bioactive Molecules into the Cell: The Trojan Horse Approach

Gunnar P.H. Dietz* & Mathias Bähr

Neurologische Universitätsklinik, Waldweg 33, 37073 Göttingen, Germany

**Corresponding author*

Address for manuscript correspondence

Gunnar Dietz, Ph.D.

Neurologische Universitätsklinik

Labor Prof. Bähr

Waldweg 33

D-37073 Göttingen

Germany

e-mail: gdietz@gwdg.de

Tel: +49-551-39 12836

Fax: +49-551-39 14302

Homepage: <http://www.mi.med.uni-goettingen.de/baehr-lab/>

Running Title: Molecule delivery across biological membranes

Trojan horse

huge, hollow wooden horse constructed by the Greeks to gain entrance into Troy during the Trojan War. The horse was built by Epeius, master carpenter and pugilist... [Encyclopædia Britannica](#)

Abstract

In recent years, vast amounts of data on the mechanisms of neural de- and regeneration have accumulated. However, only in disproportionately few cases has this led to efficient therapies for human patients. Part of the problem is to deliver cell death-averting genes or gene products across the blood/brain barrier (BBB) and cellular membranes. The discovery of Antennapedia-mediated transduction of heterologous proteins into cells in 1992 and other “Trojan horse peptides” raised hopes that often-frustrating attempts to deliver proteins would now be history. The demonstration that proteins fused to the Tat protein transduction domain (PTD) are capable of crossing the BBB may revolutionize molecular research and neurobiological therapy. However, it was only recently that PTD-mediated delivery of proteins with therapeutic potential has been achieved in models of neural degeneration in nerve trauma and ischemia. Several groups have published the first positive results using protein transduction domains for the delivery of therapeutic proteins in relevant animal models of human neurological disorders. Here, we give an extensive review of peptide-mediated protein transduction from its early beginnings to new advances, discuss their application, with particular focus on a critical evaluation of the limitations of the method, as well as alternative approaches. Besides applications in neurobiology, a large number of reports using PTD in other systems are included as well. Since each protein

requires an individual purification scheme that yields sufficient quantities of soluble, transducible material, the neurobiologist will benefit from the experiences of other researchers in the growing field of protein transduction.

1 DELIVERY INTO CELLS AND ACROSS THE BBB – WHY TROJAN HORSE TRICKERY IS IN DEMAND	5
1.1 NAKED DNA.....	6
1.2 LIPOSOMAL DELIVERY	7
1.3 DELIVERY OF THERAPEUTICS BY COUPLING TO ANTIBODIES AND RECEPTOR LIGANDS.....	8
1.4 VIRAL VECTORS	9
1.5 PEPTIDES THAT MIMIC THE ACTIVITY OF LARGE FACTORS	11
1.6 COMPOUNDS THAT MIMIC PEPTIDES.....	11
1.7 DISRUPTION OF THE BBB.....	11
1.8 TRANSPLANTATION OF CELLS INTO THE BRAIN.....	12
2 PTDS – THE APPLICATION OF TROJAN HORSE TECHNOLOGY	12
2.1 PROTEGRIN DERIVATIVES – SYNBIOTIC PEPTIDE VECTORS, TACHYPLESINS, MAGAININS AND DERMASEPTINS 13	
2.2 BACTERIAL AND PLANT TOXINS.....	14
2.3 TRANSPORTAN.....	15
2.4 THE HYDROPHOBIC (H)-REGION OF SIGNALING SEQUENCES	16
2.5 VE-CADHERIN-DERIVED CELL-PENETRATING PEPTIDE.....	17
2.6 LOLIGOMERS.....	17
2.7 DERIVATIVES OF THE ANTENNAPEDIA TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR AND OTHER HOMEODOMAIN PROTEINS	18
2.8 THE HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS TYPE 1 (HSV-1) VP22 STRUCTURAL PROTEIN	20
2.9 PRES2-DOMAIN OF THE HEPATITIS-B VIRUS (HBV) SURFACE ANTIGEN	22
2.10 PEP-1	22
2.11 GLUTATHIONE S-TRANSFERASE (GST).....	23
2.12 OTHER BASIC PEPTIDES.....	23
2.13 THE 70 KDA HEAT SHOCK PROTEIN (HSP70).....	24
2.14 TAT-PROTEIN TRANSDUCTION DOMAIN (PTD) MEDIATED PROTEIN DELIVERY.....	25
2.14.1 <i>The HIV-transactivator of transcription (Tat)</i>	25
2.14.2 <i>Exploiting the protein transduction domain (PTD) of a deadly virus protein</i>	30
2.14.2.1 Delivery of substances and molecules other than proteins	32
2.14.2.1.1 Delivery of particles and compounds to track cells.....	32
2.14.2.1.2 Delivery of nucleic acids.....	33
2.14.2.2 Recombinant fusion proteins	35
2.14.2.2.1 Application of proteins <i>in vitro</i>	35
2.14.2.2.2 Applications <i>in vivo</i>	36
3 SUCCESSFUL APPLICATIONS IN NEURAL CELLS AND THE CNS	38
3.1 INHIBITION OF CELL DEATH	38
3.1.1 <i>In vitro models</i>	38
3.1.1.1 Potassium deprivation of cerebellar granule neurons	38
3.1.1.2 Examples for applications in other neural cells	39
3.1.2 <i>In vivo models</i>	39
3.1.2.1 Cell rescue after nerve trauma	39
3.1.2.2 Ischemia therapy	40
3.1.2.3 Application in striatal excitotoxicity.....	42
3.2 USE IN GENE THERAPY.....	43
3.3 STUDY OF SIGNAL TRANSDUCTION PATHWAYS AND TRANSMITTER RELEASE IN NEURONS IN VITRO	43
3.4 LONG TERM POTENTIATION (LTP).....	44
3.5 DELIVERY OF ANTISENSE OLIGONUCLEOTIDES	44
3.6 REDUCTION OF NOCICEPTION	45
4 ADVANCES TOWARDS AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE MECHANISM OF PEPTIDE-MEDIATED PROTEIN TRANSDUCTION - HOW DO GIANT HORSES TRESPASS THE CELLULAR FORTIFICATION ?	45
4.1 THE TROJAN HORSE CITY WALL ENCOUNTER – INTERACTION OF PROTEINS WITH THE PLASMA MEMBRANE	45
4.1.1 <i>Internalization is not dependent on receptor binding</i>	46
4.1.2 <i>The role of heparan sulfate (HS)</i>	47

4.2	THE STUFF TROJAN HORSES ARE MADE OF – STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CELL PENETRATING PEPTIDES	49
4.2.1	<i>Primary structure: The basic character of most PTDs</i>	49
4.2.2	<i>Secondary structure: Are amphiphilic α-helices required?</i>	50
4.3	DOES IT TAKE EXTRA HORSES TO PULL A TROJAN HORSE IN? – THE APPARENT ENERGY INDEPENDENCE OF CELL PENETRATING PEPTIDE MEDIATED INTERNALIZATION	52
4.4	MODELS OF CELL PENETRATING PEPTIDE-MEDIATED PROTEIN TRANSDUCTION	53
4.4.1	<i>Direct membrane penetration</i>	53
4.4.2	<i>Inverted micelle formation</i>	54
4.4.3	<i>Penetration by endocytosis?</i>	56
5	LIMITATIONS OF TAT-MEDIATED PROTEIN TRANSDUCTION	59
5.1	PITFALLS WHEN EVALUATING RESULTS GAINED USING PTDs	60
5.1.1	<i>Examples for inefficient cell penetration</i>	61
5.1.2	<i>Artifacts due to cell fixation or FACS analysis with insufficient protease treatment of cells</i> 63	
5.2	SAFETY CONCERNS	65
6	METHODOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	65
6.1	CHOICE OF CONSTRUCTS	65
6.2	PROTEIN PURIFICATION	66
6.3	APPLICATION OF THE PTD-LINKED FUSION PROTEIN.....	67
7	OUTLOOK: IMPROVEMENTS OF THE METHOD	68
7.1	IMPROVEMENT OF TRANSDUCTION DOMAINS AND CONSTRUCTS - DESIGNING HIGH-TECH TROJAN HORSES 68	
7.1.1	<i>Improvement of transducibility</i>	68
7.1.2	<i>Specific delivery using PTDs</i>	70
7.2	USING DIFFERENT EXPRESSION SYSTEMS	71
7.3	HIGH THROUGHPUT SCREENING OF PEPTIDE FUNCTION.....	72
8	CONCLUDING REMARKS.....	72
9	REFERENCES	123

1 Delivery into Cells and across the BBB – Why Trojan Horse Trickery is in Demand

On the one hand, drugs directed at intracellular target sites need to be sufficiently polar to be easily administered and well distributed in the organism. On the other hand, such substances also need to be hydrophobic enough to transverse the lipid bilayer of the cell. Thus, many drug leads fail to make it into the clinical trials because they do not fulfil those physical properties. To circumvent problems of bioavailability, substances often need to be extensively modified (Rait et al., 2000) or their formulation needs to be

fine-tuned, e.g. for substances that exhibit a low solubility in water (Terwogt et al., 1997). Such problems apply not only to chemically synthesized substances, but for potentially therapeutic proteins as well. Cerebral drug delivery is faced with many additional obstacles due to the characteristics of the BBB, in particular after trauma or stroke (Lo et al., 2001, for review).

Methods like electroporation, chemical transfection, or microinjection can be applied *in vitro*. However, they often damage the cells, and the amount of compound or protein delivered is not easily controlled. Some other methods to gain access into the cell and the brain are briefly discussed in the following paragraphs.

1.1 Naked DNA

Although application of naked plasmid DNA leads to gene expression in mouse muscle (Wolff et al., 1990), liver (Hickman et al., 1994), skin (Hengge et al., 1996) and some other tissues as well as tumors (Vile and Hart, 1993) *in vivo*, there are many problems associated with the method (Byrnes et al., 2001). These include the necessity of repeated injections of large amounts of DNA and low expression efficiency. Nevertheless, significant improvements in formulation and application have been achieved, which could make the method a viable choice for gene therapeutic developments (Herweijer and Wolff, 2003, for a recent review).

Curiously, nucleic acids can not only penetrate cells and tissues, but they can even enhance the uptake of other cargo: Certain polynucleotides increase the delivery of proteins across cellular membranes (Ryser et al., 1975).

1.2 Liposomal delivery

Liposomal cDNA delivery has been achieved in skin (Jeschke et al., 2001) and dopaminergic ventral mesencephalic tissue and Clarke's nucleus to improve cell survival (Bauer et al., 2002) as well as in tumors to inhibit their growth (Tran et al., 2003).

Cationic lipids form condensed DNA particles, which are protected against degradation and increase their affinity for cell membranes, enhancing intracellular uptake. Usually, the method lacks efficiency *in vivo*, due to binding to blood proteins or to tissues.

Polycationic carriers to deliver DNA are discussed in brief further below.

A combination of liposomes with cell-penetrating peptides has also been tried. In some studies, it did not result in an increased effect of a doxorubicin cargo (Tseng et al., 2002). In other experiments, it further confirmed the versatility of Tat-mediated trafficking (cf. 2.14.2): When multiple Tat peptides are attached to the particle surface, plain and PEG-coated liposomes of 200 nm diameter are delivered into various cell types, where their interior is released within hours (Torchilin and Levchenko, 2003, for a recent review; Torchilin et al., 2001).

Others have efficiently delivered a reporter gene into the primate brain by intravenous delivery (Zhang et al., 2003c). They encapsulated the expression plasmid DNA into liposomes, which were coated with polyethylene glycol (PEG). An insulin-receptor-specific monoclonal antibody was tethered to the PEG, which mediates the transcytosis of the "package" across the BBB and endocytosis across the neuronal plasma membrane. Employing a similar strategy, but using an antibody directed against the transferrin receptor instead of the insulin receptor, a plasmid encoding tyrosine hydroxylase was delivered into the striatum of adult rats, alleviating symptoms of experimental Parkinsonian symptoms induced by 6-hydroxydopamine (Zhang et al.,

2003a). Gene delivery into the eye using the liposome-PEG module was also achieved by coupling it to either the transferrin (Zhu et al., 2002) or the insulin receptor antibody (Zhang et al., 2003b). Methods to ferry proteins across the BBB using transferrin receptor-mediated transcytosis are discussed in 1.3.

1.3 Delivery of Therapeutics by coupling to antibodies and receptor ligands

The transferrin receptor undergoes receptor-mediated transcytosis across the BBB, thereby mediating the transport of its substrate, transferrin (cf. 1.2). Besides transferrin, peptidomimetic monoclonal antibodies can bind to an epitope on the receptor and trigger its transcytosis. The coupling of therapeutics to these peptidomimetics is another promising approach to overcome the BBB (Pardridge, 2002b; Pardridge, 2002c; Pardridge, 2002d, for extensive review). For instance, by coupling bFGF (Song et al., 2002; Wu et al., 2002) or BDNF (Pardridge, 2002a) to a transferrin receptor binding antibody, a significant protection against brain infarct was achieved after intravenous application.

Polyreactive anti-DNA monoclonal antibodies are effective vectors for DNA plasmids, proteins, and other compounds across the cellular membrane (Avrameas et al., 1998). For some of those antibodies, proteoglycans may be involved in the mechanism of their transduction (Avrameas et al., 2001). A 30 amino acid sequence, derived from such an antibody, enhances transfection of DNA when it is linked to a polylysine tail (Avrameas et al., 1999). *In vivo*, fluorescein-linked antibodies caused labeling of 61% of peripheral blood lymphocytes after injection into mice (Ternynck et al., 1998).

Chimeras between a specific receptor ligand and a cytotoxin, like a ribosome inactivating fragment or a bacterial toxin, are internalized into the cell by receptor-

mediated endocytosis (Lappi and Baird, 1990). For example, a recombinant FGF2-saporin fusion protein showed tumor growth and metastasis inhibiting properties *in vivo* (Lappi et al., 1994; Ying et al., 1994). Basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF2), when conjugated to polylysine, also mediates the efficient transfection of plasmid DNA (Sosnowski et al., 1996) or *Pseudomonas* exotoxin (Gawlak et al., 1993) into cultured cells. Of course, this endosomal incorporation only targets cells expressing the FGF receptor. aFGF also penetrates cellular membranes (Wiedlocha et al., 1995). Depending on the experimental conditions, aFGF and bFGF can be used as cargo or as delivery vector. However, the bFGF derived transduction peptide is transduced three times less efficient than penetratin (Waizenegger et al., 2002). (Penetratin is an Antennapedia homeodomain-derived peptide, cf. paragraph 2.7.) Interferon γ , another cytokine with membrane-penetrating properties, has an NLS, and external protein is rapidly transduced into the nucleus *in vitro* (MacDonald et al., 1986). The translocation of bFGF, aFGF and interferon- γ and many other factors has recently been excellently reviewed (Olsnes et al., 2003). Although these proteins have rarely been used to ferry other molecules into cells, the mechanism by which they are internalized is of interest. Some aspects of the transduction mechanism, e.g. by FGF-1, however (Du et al., 1998), is distinct from transduction by PTDs like those derived from the Antp (paragraph 2.7) or the Tat protein (paragraph 2.14) which are discussed below.

1.4 Viral vectors

Virus-mediated gene delivery into neurons has been used successfully *in vitro* and *in vivo*, for instance with adenoviral vectors (Akimoto et al., 1999; DiPolo et al., 1998; Kügler et al., 2003a; Matsuoka et al., 2000; Yukawa et al., 2000), herpes virus

(Antonawich et al., 1999; Lawrence et al., 1997; Linnik et al., 1995; Yamada et al., 1999), lentiviruses (Kordower et al., 2000) or adeno-associated virus (Kügler et al., 2003b; Shimazaki et al., 2000). Unfortunately, murine leukemia virus, one of the most promising viral vectors to treat human diseases for its safety record in clinical trials, can only be transduced into cells that are still dividing, which is rarely the case in the adult CNS. This problem can be partly overcome by applying growth factors like bFGF to stimulate CNS cell division (King et al., 2000). Lentiviruses or adenoviruses do not share this limitation, but often trigger immunological responses. Recombinant adeno-associated viruses are another auspicious system, and have been administered by intravitreal injection into the adult brain with impressive results (Hennig et al., 2003, and others).

While such viral vectors have a wide range of cell targets, serious safety concerns exist regarding their application in gene therapy (Check, 2002; Connolly, 2002; Cornetta et al., 1991; Hansen and Pedersen, 2002; Marshall, 2002), although substantial experience in toxicity mechanisms, vector systems, delivery methods, and clinical protocols has been gained in the last two years (Jooss and Chirmule, 2003; Rainov and Ren, 2003; St George, 2003; Thomas et al., 2003, for recent reviews)

Viruses tend not to disperse well in target tissue and often do not express their gene for long periods (Eck, 1999, for review). In many viruses, the size of the cDNAs that can be introduced is limited. Furthermore, in acute neurological disorders, viral vectors might not express sufficient amounts of the recombinant protein in a short period to be protective, because of a compromised host cell metabolism.

1.5 Peptides that mimic the activity of large factors

Some small peptides can readily enter and exit the brain via the BBB in a passive, temperature and Na⁺ independent manner and display CNS effects (Greenberg et al., 1976). Thus, peptides are attractive candidates for future drug development (Gozes, 2001). However, it is unlikely that it will be possible in many cases to design deliverable peptides that retain the activity of the entire protein. Permeability of small proteins is also influenced by age and disease (Kleine et al., 1993), and may trigger an immune response, which further complicates this approach.

1.6 Compounds that mimic peptides

“Peptidomimetics” are oligomers that mimic peptide primary structure through use of amide bond isosteres and/or modifications of the native peptide backbone (Patch and Barron, 2002, for review). Such biomimicry is useful to imitate the activity of antibacterial peptides, viral proteins, or ligands for MHC-II, circumventing the problems of low oral bioavailability, potential immunogenicity and poor metabolic stability of peptides *in vivo*.

1.7 Disruption of the BBB

In addition to overcoming the cellular membrane barrier, a compound that is supposed to exert its action in the brain also must be able to cross the BBB. For many potential pharmaceuticals, such as neurotrophins, the capillary endothelial wall of the BBB is not entirely permeable (Pan et al., 1998; Poduslo and Curran, 1996), and brain uptake that has been measured could, in part, be due to experimental artifacts (Pardridge, 2001). Alternatively, the BBB can be reversibly disrupted by osmotic shock to allow treatment with pharmacological agents (Neuwelt et al., 1980). This treatment, however, bears the high risk of neuronal damage. Another approach, the mechanical

delivery of proteins into the brain, has, in many cases, been hampered by serious drawbacks (Aebischer and Ridet, 2001, for review).

1.8 Transplantation of cells into the brain

Years ago, genetically modified cell grafts were transplanted into the CNS, where they secrete growth factors and survive for periods of up to one year (Nakahara et al., 1996; Tuszynski et al., 1994). Neural stem cells are amenable to gene transfer and survive transplantation into the animal brain (Gage et al., 1995; Sabate et al., 1995; Suhonen et al., 1996). Many recent reviews on the use of stem cells in brain research are available (Bjorklund et al., 2003, and others; Gerlach et al., 2002; Isacson, 2003; Le Belle and Svendsen, 2002; Storch and Schwarz, 2002).

Ex vivo gene therapy using encapsulated cells has also been reviewed (Aebischer and Ridet, 2001). Genetically engineered NIH 3T3 fibroblasts, encapsulated in a biocompatible polymer, have been transferred into the rat vitreous cavity of in a model for retinal dystrophies. Growth factors secreted through the permselective membrane delay photoreceptor degeneration, while the fibroblasts are protected from the attack by the host immune system (Uteza et al., 1999).

2 PTDs – The Application of Trojan Horse Technology

It is known for a long time (Ryser, 1968, for review) that polybasic proteins like poly-ornithine and poly-lysine (Ryser, 1967) and histones (Ryser and Hancock, 1965) highly enhance protein uptake. However, the knowledge and application of the uptake-enhancing properties by smaller basic peptides has developed more recently.

2.1 *Protegrin derivatives – SynB peptide vectors, tachyplexins, magainins and dermaseptins*

Protegrins are small, 16-18 amino acid long arginine- and cysteine-rich peptides with two intramolecular disulfide bonds. They exhibit a strong antimicrobial activity (Kokryakov et al., 1993). In structure, they are similar to defensins and tachyplexins (Aumelas et al., 1996). Protegrins are capable of forming anion channels in *X. leavis* oocytes (Mangoni et al., 1996) and planar lipid bilayers and liposomes (Sokolov et al., 1999). An analogue called SynB1 does not disrupt the cellular membrane, but is able to deliver doxorubicin (Rousselle et al., 2000; Rousselle et al., 2001) and benzylpenicillin (Rousselle et al., 2002) across the BBB, when applied by *in situ* brain perfusion or, in case of doxorubicin, also through the tail vein. However, in these studies, it was not shown that the concentrations achieved within the brain were sufficient to display any anti-tumor or anti-bacterial activity. *In vitro*, the vectorized doxorubicin did show cytotoxic activity in multi-drug-resistant erythroleukemic cells (Mazel et al., 2001).

Tachyplexins, isolated from hemocytes of horseshoe crabs (Nakamura et al., 1988) and magainins, isolated from *Xenopus* skin (Zasloff, 1987) can form pores and transduce biologic membranes. Most of the host defense peptides consist of apolar and charged residues arranged in a way that allows the formation of amphiphilic structures (Ojcius and Young, 1991).

Tachyplexins and magainins are mainly produced by plants and animals as an anti-microbial defense system. Thus, they are quite selective for prokaryotic membranes (Matsuzaki, 1999, for a review on the mechanism of peptide/lipid interactions), and their use as trojan horse peptides crossing eukaryotic cell membranes was thought to be quite limited. However, they do cross mammalian membranes and can even take a

cargo with them (Takeshima et al., 2003). Translocation is enhanced by increasing the positive charge of the initially formed pore, which is thereby destabilized (Matsuzaki et al., 1997). Taking advantage of that knowledge, efficient transduction of a modified magainin into cells *in vitro* was achieved (Takeshima et al., 2003). However, cytotoxicity is still a concern.

Dermaseptins are a family of antimicrobial peptides, which are considered to be part of the defense systems of some South American tree frogs. *In vitro*, dermaseptins can lyse microorganisms including bacteria, protozoa, yeast, and filamentous fungi by destabilizing their membranes. Similar to the Tat-derived PTDs (chapter 2.14), there is a strong correlation between their degree of helicity and their biological activity. The helical structure of the peptides organizes the molecules such that they show amphipathic hydrophobicity and charge distribution which seem to be responsible for many aspects of their biological functions (Ghosh et al., 1997). Fluorescently labeled dermaseptin S4 can even penetrate mammalian cells in culture at nontoxic concentrations, (Hariton-Gazal et al., 2002) and accumulates in the cytoplasm. Linking S4 to a nuclear localization signal can confer its import into the nucleus (Hariton-Gazal et al., 2002).

2.2 Bacterial and plant toxins

The translocation domains of diphtheria toxin (Stenmark et al., 1991; Wiedlocha et al., 1994), the anthrax toxin (Ballard et al., 1998; Blanke et al., 1996) and *Pseudomonas* exotoxin A (Prior et al., 1992) are also able to transduce peptides into cells. However, with few exceptions (Liu et al., 1999b), only the delivery of small peptides has been achieved by them. The large family of bacterial toxins that punches holes into eukaryotic cells, like perfringolysin (Rossjohn et al., 1997), are not useful as delivery tools due to their toxicity. The mechanism by which those and a number of other

plant and bacteria-derived toxins penetrate the membrane has been reviewed recently (Olsnes et al., 2003).

2.3 Transportan

Transportan is a synthetic peptide sequence generated by fusing the neuropeptide galanin N-terminal fragment with the wasp venom peptide mastoparan, with an extra lysine inserted between the two peptides (Pooga et al., 1998a). Similar to other PTDs, transportan uptake was reported to take place at 4°C and in the presence of known endocytosis inhibitors. However, before detection of the protein, the cells were fixed in PFA (cf. discussion in paragraph 5.1), which might lead to an overestimation of the actually transduced protein. Keeping that cautionary note in mind, transportan mediates the transduction of GFP and of large protein complexes *in vitro* (Pooga et al., 2001). Transportan and derivatives pass epithelial cell layers more efficiently than the Antennapedia-derived Antp peptide (Lindgren et al., 2003). Other examples of transduction mediated by transportan are given in Table 1.

The transduction kinetics may in some instances be even faster and higher intracellular peptide concentrations may be reached as compared to Tat and Antp PTDs (Hallbrink et al., 2001; Lindgren et al., 2003). However, the transportan peptide is not inert, as can be expected from the widespread distribution and function of galanin and its receptor in the nervous system (Kask et al., 1997). For instance, it inhibits GTPase activity, although shorter derivatives (Soomets et al., 2000) or those with two amino acid substitutions (Pooga et al., 1998b) with a presumed lesser such enzymatic activity have been designed.

2.4 *The hydrophobic (h)-region of signaling sequences*

PTDs have been derived from the h-region of the 16 amino acid signal sequence of Kaposi fibroblast growth factor (FGF-4) (Delli Bovi et al., 1987). Different from most other peptides described in this review, these sequences are hydrophobic, rather than positively charged. It is probably the hydrophobic moment, not the amino acid sequence, that contributes to their translocational activity (Ahn et al., 1994).

Carrying a functional cargo, they have been used *in vitro* to inhibit subcellular traffic of NF- κ B (Lin et al., 1995; Torgerson et al., 1998), to examine signal transduction pathways (Chang et al., 2000a; Rojas et al., 1998; Rojas et al., 1996) and mechanisms of nuclear localization (Torgerson et al., 1998); as well as for the delivery oligonucleotides (Lo et al., 2001). The method for use of such peptides has been described in detail (Chang et al., 2000b) and their generation recently simplified (Lundberg and Johansson, 2002). Similar to other PTD mediated cellular import, Kaposi FGF-mediated protein transduction was reported to be an energy-independent, non-endocytic process (Dokka et al., 1997). The sequence can be used to ferry large proteins across cellular membranes (Rojas et al., 1998).

A very potent method to examine mammalian gene function was employed by using the FGF-4-translocation sequence to transduce enzymatically active Cre proteins *in vitro* in a variety of cultured cells and *in vivo* by intraperitoneal injection (Jo et al., 2001). However, Kaposi-FGF derived membrane translocating sequences exhibit a 3 - 4 fold lower import efficiency as compared to derivatives from the Antennapedia homeodomain (Fischer et al., 2002). Others (Kelemen et al., 2002) even reported no transduction of Kaposi FGF linked peptides, while the same peptides linked to the Antennapedia or the Tat PTD were transduced efficiently. Besides the Kaposi FGF

signal sequence, the integrin β_3 precursor (CD61 antigen) signal sequence has also been used to render peptides cell penetrating and to test their function in cell adhesion (Liu et al., 1996). In some cases, however, that sequence appears to interfere with normal protein function in fusion proteins (Kardinal et al., 2000). The Caiman crocodylus Ig(v) light chain, again an apolar peptide, has been used as a delivery vector for oligonucleotides (Chaloin et al., 1998).

2.5 *VE-cadherin-derived cell-penetrating peptide*

An 18-amino acid peptide derived from the cell adhesion molecule vascular endothelial cadherin, can carry a fluorophore or a 67 kDa protein into endothelial and melanoma cell lines (Elmqvist et al., 2001). Interestingly, this transport can occur again at 4°C and thus independent of the endocytotic pathway. Its D-analogue, which is protease resistant, is transduced too, suggesting that receptor binding is not necessary (Elmqvist and Langel, 2003). This does not exclude the possibility that the peptide does have a receptor-binding site.

2.6 *Loligomers*

Loligomers are branched peptides. Each branch is derived from the import signal and the nuclear localization signal of the SV40 large T antigen (Kalderon et al., 1984a; Kalderon et al., 1984b), and the different branches are connected via lysine amino acids using solid phase automated synthesis (Sheldon et al., 1995). Such oligomers are rapidly incorporated into CHO cells *in vitro*, by an adsorptive endocytosis mechanism. Nuclear uptake is energy dependent (Sheldon et al., 1995). Loligomers deliver photoactivated cytotoxic substances (Bisland et al., 1999) and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitopes onto the surface of antigen presenting cells (Kawamura et al., 2002). They

have also been used as carriers for a number of reporter gene DNAs in eukaryotic cells (Singh et al., 1999). However, although most cells were transfected, the resulting reporter gene expression was disappointing, a problem that will be discussed below in paragraph 4. Another concern is the toxicity of the peptide.

2.7 Derivatives of the Antennapedia transcription factor and other homeodomain proteins

The first cargo transduction using a PTD was achieved using the homeodomain of Antennapedia (Antp) (Perez et al., 1992). Antp is transduced into many cells, including neurons (Bloch-Gallego et al., 1993; Joliot et al., 1991a; Joliot et al., 1991b; Le Roux et al., 1993). Its third helix, which is a DNA-binding region of the Antp transcription factor, is sufficient to mediate transduction into cells (Derossi et al., 1994; Prochiantz, 1999, for review) and has been named penetratin-1 (Derossi et al., 1998a). Even the C-terminal 7 amino acids transduce into cultured cells, with the basic residues being the most critical for efficient transduction (Fischer et al., 2000).

Penetratin-mediated protein delivery has been used to elucidate mechanisms of cell cycle progression (Lin et al., 2000), to induce apoptosis (Holinger et al., 1999, Herbert, 2000 #1102; Li et al., 2002) or to enhance the efficacy of apoptosis-inducing drugs *in vitro* (Bres et al., 2002). In combination with liposomes it was used to prime cytotoxic T-cells (Chikh et al., 2001). Other studies used it to modulate a variety of cell signaling pathways (Dunican and Doherty, 2001, for review). These and further applications are listed in Table 1. The use of CDK inhibitors, coupled to the Antp PTD, has been excellently reviewed (Fischer and Lane, 2000; McInnes et al., 2003). Even lymphocytes, which are difficult to transfect, are penetrated by the homeobox protein (Fenton et al., 1998).

With regard to applications in neuroscience, penetratin enhanced doxorubicin uptake into mouse brain when applied by *in situ* brain perfusion using serum-free medium (Rousselle et al., 2000). However, when directly injected into the striatum or the ventricles, fluorescein-tagged penetratin triggered large neurotoxic lesions and an inflammatory response (Bolton et al., 2000) and only spread near the lesion site caused by the protein. As internalization of the Antp homeobox domain might be dependent on PSA N-CAM (Joliot et al., 1991b), neurons might be better suited for Antp-mediated transduction rather than fibroblasts (Joliot et al., 1991b, and Table 1) and glial cells (Joliot and Prochiantz, 2004).

In general, applications of Antp fusion proteins *in vivo* have been rare (see Table 1). The Antennapedia PTD works well for fusion proteins less than 100 aa, while for others, the transducibility is hard to predict and seems to depend also on structure (Derossi et al., 1998a; Joliot and Prochiantz, 2004). Linked to dsDNA, Antp loses its transducing abilities (Derossi et al., 1998a). Moreover, at high concentrations (above a few μM) the Antp₄₃₋₅₈ peptide can induce cell lysis (Drin et al., 2003). However, this toxicity depends on the cell type examined.

Both the Antp as well as the Tat domain (see Chapter 2.14) efficiently enhanced adenoviral transfection *in vitro* and *in vivo* (Gratton et al., 2003). To that end, virus particles were just preincubated with the basic peptides in serum free medium prior to cell infection. Antp peptide has also been used to promote bacteriophage uptake into cells (Joliot and Prochiantz, 2004). Thus, there are instances in which the Antp peptide enhances cellular transduction even of very large particles. Under certain conditions, penetratin-mediated transduction may be even more efficient than transduction mediated by the Tat PTD (Li et al., 2002). Together with the Tat peptide (see Chapter

2.14), penetratin is the PTD that has been used most successfully, which is already suggested by the sheer number of studies using either vector (Table 1). This success may be due to the fact that both Tat and penetratin are natural sequences derived from proteins that transfer between cells, and thus their transducing abilities might have been improved in the course of evolution.

The pancreatic homeoprotein PDX-1, which contains a PTD similar to the Antp PTD, is transduced into pancreatic islands and pancreatic ducts *in vivo* (Noguchi et al., 2003). It enhances insulin production, which may be used for therapeutic purposes without requiring gene transfer. A similar application was employed to increase the expansion of hematopoietic stem cells (Amsellem et al., 2003). The homeoprotein HOXB4 was produced by a mouse stromal cell line, from where it transferred into cocultured human hematopoietic cell populations, favoring their expansion.

It has been suggested that the homeobox transcription factors Engrailed 1 and Engrailed 2 may act as polypeptidic intercellular messengers, as they can be secreted and internalized by live cells by mechanisms distinct from those known for classical transport (Joliot et al., 1998). Interestingly, its intercellular transfer is regulated by phosphorylation of the transduction domain (Maizel et al., 2002), a feature that has, to our knowledge, not been examined for the other transducible proteins described in this review. The homeodomain of Engrailed as well the homeodomain of Fushi-tarazu are both able to transduce a 238 amino acid long green fluorescent protein into cells *in vitro* (Han et al., 2000).

2.8 The herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) VP22 structural protein

HSV-VP22 forms part of the viral tegument (Murphy and Murphy, 1999, for review). It is secreted from the cells in which it is produced and enters surrounding other

cells, where it reaches the nucleus (Elliott and O'Hare, 1997; Elliott and O'Hare, 1999). A region of 40 amino acids in the C-terminal region of the protein is responsible for this activity. VP22 packages and ferries mRNA from infected cells to uninfected cells, thereby setting up the latter for an attack by the virus (Sciortino et al., 2002).

Even when fused to other peptides and proteins, the VP22 protein retains its ability to cross membranes. It has thus been used to deliver functional protein into the nuclei of other cells even *in vivo* (Dilber et al., 1999). VP22-enhanced protein trafficking has been used to facilitate cell death induced by ganciclovir (Liu et al., 2001a); to examine mechanisms of apoptosis *in vitro* (Morris et al., 2002); to enhance the efficiency of anti-tumor vaccination *in vivo* (Cheng et al., 2002) and in the many examples provided in Table 1.

To enhance the spread of proteins delivered by viral infection, recombinant VP22 fusion proteins have been cloned into adenoviral vectors, which resulted in an increased effect of the expressed protein *in vitro* (Wybranietz et al., 2001), and a better distribution within the retina (Cashman et al., 2002).

Most of the work employing protein delivery by VP22 involves expression in cells, from where it is spread into the nuclei of surrounding cells. However, some investigators did not observe such a spread of the protein (Fang et al., 1998) and found it inefficient to deliver purified fusion proteins (Liu et al., 1999b). When a GFP-VP22 fusion protein was expressed in four different cell lines, it could be readily detected in the transfected cells; however, fluorescence was never observed in live potential recipient cells (Aints et al., 1999). However, GFP could be detected after methanol fixation, which makes it likely, to our mind, that the reported bystander effect observed in some experiments using the VP22 protein ferry might be due to fixation artifacts (see discussion below, 5.1).

Moreover, the VP22 protein approach vitiates many of the advantages of the direct PTD systems, as it requires first to transfect the producer cells with a cDNA, and then to wait for many hours until they express and secrete the protein in sufficient amounts. In addition, the transduced protein is mainly localized in the cell nucleus, which is not desired for many applications. The HSV-VP22 protein production system is commercially available (Voyager™ Protein Production Kit, Invitrogen™ life technologies).

2.9 PreS2-domain of the hepatitis-B virus (HBV) surface antigen

The PreS2 protein derived from HBV also displays transducing abilities (Oess and Hildt, 2000). It is not only a structural protein for the viral envelope, but, quite similar to the HIV-Tat protein (see below), also a transcriptional activator. Again, like Tat, the protein domain contains an amphiphatic α -helical protein transduction domain, which transduces the viral activator protein as well as fused proteins into HeLa or HEK293 cells, but also *in vivo* after intravenous application. Interestingly, the PreS PTD has an isoelectric point of 6.01, and thus is not basic like most other known PTDs. In the publication by Oess and Hildt, Western blot analysis and immunochemistry demonstrated transduction. Different from this report, another study shows that PreS2 of the HBV was inefficient to deliver certain peptides into cells, while the same peptides linked to the Antennapedia or the Tat PTD were readily transduced (Kelemen et al., 2002). Further studies are required to clarify that contradiction.

2.10 Pep-1

A 21 amino acid peptide consisting of a hydrophobic and a lysine-rich NLS with an intermittent spacer domain was designed. It internalizes into HS-68 fibroblastic cells and a variety of other cell lines (Morris et al., 2001) and was not toxic on all cells tested.

Surprisingly, it tightly associated with four different proteins and with antibodies by simply mixing and incubation for 30 min, subsequently resulting in intracellular delivery. In another study by the same research group, Pep-1 was used to deliver SDS-PAGE isolated proteins (Taylor and Fernandez-Patron, 2003). Unfortunately, in this study, cell penetration was assessed after methanol fixation, a method prone to artifacts, as discussed below (5.1). The Pep-1 delivery system is commercially available as “Chariot” kit (Active Motif, Carlsbad, CA). To our knowledge, since the inaugural paper, the method has only been applied in a few studies. Note that the Pep-1 described here is not related to the 12-mer HA (hyaluronan)-binding peptide (GAHWQFNALTVR) termed Pep-1 (Mummert et al., 2000).

2.11 Glutathione S-Transferase (GST)

Recently, it was serendipitously found that GST from *Schistosoma japonicum* also exhibits cell translocating properties (Namiki et al., 2003). This finding still needs to be independently confirmed, and the applicability of the peptide *in vivo* also remains to be tested.

2.12 Other basic peptides

It has been known for a long time that poly-L- and poly D-lysine facilitate transduction of drugs (Ryser and Shen, 1980), oligonucleotides (Wolfert and Seymour, 1996) or proteins (Shen and Ryser, 1978) into cells *in vitro*. Poly-L-lysine (Fisher et al., 2000), or poly-L-lysine linked to various cell-targeting ligands (Midoux et al., 1993; Wagner et al., 1990; Wu and Wu, 1987) facilitate uptake of DNA and fluorescently tagged antisense oligonucleotides (Leonetti et al., 1990) *in vitro*. Uptake of adenoviruses is also enhanced by poly-L-lysine (Mulders et al., 1998).

Other basic peptides have also been successfully tested for their ability to transfect DNA into cells (McKenzie et al., 2000; Wadhwa et al., 1997). D- and L-analogs derived of HIV-Tat, HIV-1 Rev, HTLV-II Rex, BMV Gag, FHV coat proteins, and the DNA-binding segments from c-Fos, c-Jun and GCN4 proteins have been compared in their ability to transduce cellular membranes (Futaki et al., 2001b). All of these peptides were transduced, although they share little homology, apart from a number of arginine residues. Even peptides consisting only of branched chain arginines can be transduced (Futaki et al., 2002). Vpr, an HIV protein which accelerates viral replication, is also able to mediate transduction of β -galactosidase and other cargo (Sherman et al., 2002).

By database searches, Futaki and coworkers (Futaki et al., 2003) have found a large number of peptides that contain arginine clusters. Which of those proteins have membrane-translocating abilities remains to be investigated. Certainly, it is useful to have an eclectic collection of peptides to choose from for specific applications, because a single membrane-penetrating peptide that serves as a solution for all kinds of gene delivery problems does not exist. Rather, the peptide best suited for each case needs to be determined empirically (Wagner, 1999, for review).

2.13 The 70 kDa heat shock protein (Hsp70)

Hsp70 has been shown to deliver proteins into a variety of cells (Fujihara and Nadler, 1999). This protein delivery vector has the advantage that it is of human origin and thus probably less immunogenic than virally derived proteins. The general applicability of the system requires further examination.

2.14 *Tat*-protein transduction domain (PTD) mediated protein delivery

The protein transduction system discussed in this review should not be mistaken for the **twin-arginine translocation (TAT)** pathway, which has been identified and analyzed in many plant chloroplasts (Alder and Theg, 2003) and prokaryotes (Dilks et al., 2003) including archaeobacteria (Hutcheon and Bolhuis, 2003, for review). It mediates the secretion of folded proteins (Robinson and Bolhuis, 2001, for review).

2.14.1 The HIV-transactivator of transcription (Tat)

The 101 amino acid transactivator of transcription (Tat) of HIV-1 is necessary for the replication of the virus. It regulates transcription from the HIV-1 long terminal repeat (LTR) (Brigati et al., 2003; Jones and Peterlin, 1994; Karn, 1999, for review) and induces expression of many cellular genes (Demarchi et al., 1996; Pieper et al., 2002, and others). It has therefore been a major focus of HIV-related research for many years (Bres et al., 2002; Goldstein, 1996; Opi et al., 2002; Rusnati and Presta, 2002; Watson and Edwards, 1999). Tat facilitates HIV dissemination within the infected body (Izmailova et al., 2003) and causes the death of uninfected bystander T-cells through TRAIL activation in monocytes (Yang et al., 2003). Thus, the transducibility of Tat appears to be a feature of the molecule that may have given a selective advantage to the virus propagation.

The protein consists of 5 domains. The probably best studied region of Tat is located in domain 4, which contains the basic sequence RKKRRYRRR (Jeang et al., 1999, for review). This short motif is required for the binding of Tat to its activator RNA, TAR. It is essential for the neurotoxic properties of Tat (Chauhan et al., 2003) and, most important for our topic, its transduction: Tat is secreted from virus-infected cells and is

transduced into surrounding cells (Pooga et al., 1998a). The protein is found predominantly in the nucleus, which is dependent on the GRKKR sequence at the N-terminus of the basic motive (Hauber et al., 1989; Ruben et al., 1989).

In 1988, two research groups independently found that the HIV-Tat protein can cross cellular membranes, accumulate in the nucleus and transactivate genes within the cells it penetrated (Frankel and Pabo, 1988; Green and Loewenstein, 1988). Frankel and Pabo demonstrated that activation by Tat was enhanced 7000-fold when 100 μ M chloroquine was present. Such chloroquine concentrations are typically used to raise vacuolar pH. The effect by chloroquine was interpreted as preventing the protein from getting degraded. This finding suggests that Tat is taken up via the endocytotic pathway, which is an important detail for the mechanisms of PTD-mediated uptake discussed below (Section 4). However, full-length Tat or a fusion proteins with its basic domain 4 might act differently, as discussed below. In a subsequent study, Mann and Frankel showed that Tat entered cells by adsorptive endocytosis (Mann and Frankel, 1991). No specific receptor was detected, and uptake appeared to involve heparan sulfates. Only 3% of the Tat became cell associated. Uptake was inhibited at 4°C, which is in contrast to findings by some other groups, which used the Tat PTD (see below).

Later it was demonstrated that exogenously provided HIV-Tat linked to dehydrofolate reductase was as efficient in transactivating an LTR-CAT reporter gene as the wild type Tat protein (Bonifaci et al., 1995). Unless the dehydrofolate reductase is cleaved from its carrier, this experiment demonstrates that the Tat protein can deliver an enzyme into the nucleus of HeLa cells. When methotrexate was added, which binds the enzyme and inhibits its unfolding, the protein was not delivered into the nucleus. Other

experiments confirmed that full-length Tat is capable to transduce into cells when linked to other peptides (Demarchi et al., 1996).

The protein transduction mechanism mediated by the Tat basic domain (see chapter 4) might differ from the transduction of the full 101 amino acid protein. As discussed below, many studies suggest that PTD-mediated translocation of cargo proteins does not absolutely require receptor binding. However, it is prudent to keep in mind the identified receptor interactions by extracellular Tat, not only when examining the internalization mechanism. If the PTD is employed to study the function of a certain molecule, receptor binding might also induce cellular reactions that interfere with activities of the linked molecule to be examined and thus lead to wrong conclusions.

Tat binds to the low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein (LRP), which promotes efficient internalization of Tat into neurons, upon which it is rapidly transferred into the nuclei (Liu et al., 2000). The uptake of the physiological ligands for LRP is thereby substantially inhibited.

Extracellular Tat is also a specific agonist for the chemokine receptor 4 (CXCR 4), thereby inhibiting the replication of certain HIV serotypes (Xiao et al., 2000). Responsible for this virus inhibiting activity are residues 31-35 (Löhr et al., 2003). These residues are located outside the basic domain employed in fusion proteins with cell-transducing abilities.

Tat also specifically binds and activates the Flk-1/KDR, a VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase (Albini et al., 1996), an interaction that is probably responsible for angiogenesis induction by the Tat protein. Moreover, Tat interaction with the VEGFR-1/Flt-1 might be involved in the monocyte activation by HIV infected cells (Mitola et al., 1997). Tat can also bind to certain integrins (Barillari et al., 1993; Vogel et al., 1993) and contains an

RGD cell adhesion motif (Brake et al., 1990). Some researchers doubt whether reentry of Tat into uninfected cells and transactivation of cellular or LTR genes *in vivo* play a substantial role in HIV pathology, but rather claim that “the interactions of Tat with cellular receptors present on cell surfaces induce, or interfere with, a signal cascade” (Noonan and Albin, 2000). Often, when cellular entry of Tat was observed, either high concentrations of Tat were applied, or chloroquine, which perturbs lysosomal activity, was used.

Recently, Hu et al. have shown that Tat induces retinal pigment epithelial cells to express an opioid transport system that is driven by Na^+ or Cl^- gradients (Hu et al., 2003). Moreover, Tat elicits Ca^{2+} -dependent acetylcholine release from cholinergic terminals (Feligioni et al., 2003).

Besides such effects, Tat is also toxic in many instances. High concentrations of HIV-Tat stimulate oxidative stress in the hippocampus, cortex and striatum regions of the mouse brain (Flora et al., 2003). It can cause cell death in the CA3 region and the dentate gyrus (Maragos et al., 2003). Its toxicity for neurons (Haughey and Mattson, 2002; Kim et al., 2003a; Langford and Masliah, 2002; Sabatier et al., 1991) is probably mediated by direct interaction with NMDA receptors (Eugenin et al., 2003; Prendergast et al., 2002; Song et al., 2003), by interfering with the NGF signaling pathway and the Cdk5 activator protein p35 (Peruzzi et al., 2002), by iNOS induction (Liu et al., 2002); and binding to microtubules (Chen et al., 2002a). Tat is thought to contribute to the neuronal abnormalities often observed in HIV infected patients (van de Bovenkamp et al., 2002; Zauli et al., 2000). It can be transported along anatomical pathways to adjacent neuronal populations, causing their demise and neurological abnormalities reminiscent of those seen in HIV patients (Bruce-Keller et al., 2003). Tat is also toxic to

other cells besides neurons. For instance, it induces apoptosis (Kim et al., 2003b) and inflammatory pathways (Toborek et al., 2003a) in brain microvascular endothelial cells and disrupts the blood-brain barrier (Toborek et al., 2003b).

On the other hand, lower concentrations of Tat inhibit apoptosis in Jurkat lymphoblastoid cells when expressed endogenously but also when the protein is added into the culture medium (Borgatti et al., 1997; Gibellini et al., 2001). This effect may in part be mediated by a Tat-induced upregulation of Bcl-2 (Corallini et al., 2002; Zauli and Gibellini, 1996; Zauli et al., 1995) and the PI-3K/Akt pathway (Borgatti et al., 1997). Interestingly, astrocytes stably transfected with proviral HIV-Tat are more resistant to cell injury as compared to control cells (Chauhan et al., 2003). On the other hand, Tat released from those astrocytes caused neuronal cell death. *In vivo*, this toxicity was even observed at sites distant from its production. However, full-length 101 amino acid Tat protein and its short PTD discussed below probably behave quite differently.

Although Tat (48-60) and other basic peptides appear to be not toxic to certain cells even at a concentration of 100 μ M (Suzuki et al., 2002; Vives et al., 1997) and few toxic effects have so far been reported for the Tat PTD, it is critical to design appropriate controls when carrying out functional assays with Tat fusion proteins. Although unexpected, the basic domain could activate signaling pathways that affect the outcome of the experiment. The manifold activities of Tat in different cell types are mirrored by its pleiotropic effects on the cellular transduction machinery. Full length Tat, but also a fragment of amino acids 48-60, can activate the mitogen activated protein kinase Erk in endothelial cells *in vitro* (Rusnati et al., 2001).

2.14.2 Exploiting the protein transduction domain (PTD) of a deadly virus protein

In 1994, Fawell et al. built on the finding of the transducibility of full-length Tat by showing that a variety of cargoes, chemically linked to amino acids 37-72 or 1-72 of HIV-Tat, was delivered into cells *in vitro* and *in vivo* (Fawell et al., 1994). Only 20 min after intravenous injection, the protein was found later in most tissues examined, except in the brain. *In vitro*, chloroquine had little effect on protein delivery, suggesting that the endocytic pathway was not involved.

S. F. Dowdy's group, at that time at Washington University in St. Louis, was the first to generate an in-frame Tat bacterial expression vector and to report the purification of the recombinant proteins (Nagahara et al., 1998). An important aspect of their successful genetic approach was that proteins are less prone to precipitation and are transduced more efficiently when they are isolated under denaturing conditions. The denaturant is subsequently removed in one rapid step, preventing refolding of the protein into its native conformation. The Dowdy group reported the production of an eclectic collection of fusion proteins that were efficiently transduced into cells and showed biological responses *in vitro*. Soon a number of other elegant follow-up studies from this group were published. They designed a Tat fusion protein consisting of a modified Caspase 3 sequence, whose proteolytic activation site would be detected by the HIV protease (Vocero-Akbani et al., 1999). Thus, HIV infected Jurkat T cells are specifically induced to undergo apoptosis, a promising approach for other viral infections as well.

Taking their approach a leap further, in 1999, they reported a novel and powerful approach to deliver proteins throughout the body and even into the brain (Schwarze et al., 1999). Tat PTD, or a recombinant 120 kDa Tat- β -Gal fusion protein, labeled with

fluorescein and injected into the peritoneum (ip), were both rapidly found in blood cells and spleenocytes, as demonstrated by flow cytometry. Most importantly, the Tat-fluorophore conjugate was found in tissues including the brain only 20 min after ip injection, while β -Gal activity was found after 4 h in most tissues and after 8 h in brain and kidney. This appears to be in contrast to the results obtained by Fawell et al. (Fawell et al., 1994); however, in the earlier study the chemically conjugated Tat- β -Gal was intravenously administered, rather than ip, and the brain was examined already 20 min after application of the protein. Although the recombinant Tat- β -Gal used by the Dowdy lab was purified under native conditions from *E. coli*, something in that purification strategy might have rendered the protein in a conformation different from the one used in earlier studies.

The Dowdy lab further reported that they had “used this technology to transduce over 50 proteins to a wide variety of human or murine cell types” (Schwarze et al., 1999). The method was hailed as a means to “combat inherited diseases and other conditions caused by malfunctioning or absent intracellular protein” (Strauss, 1999). A possible drawback of that pioneering publication is that FACS analysis, some of the enzymatic assays and immunoblots, do not prove a transduction into the cell, but could as well be due to an adsorption of the basic domain to the negatively charged plasma membrane. Moreover, analysis by immunocytochemistry can be prone to artifacts, as discussed below (5.1). Also, the prokaryotic β -Gal might be a peculiar case: In most other successful *in vivo* applications, the cargo delivered was much smaller than the 120 kDa β -Gal fusion protein. In contrast to other Tat fusion proteins, Tat- β -Gal was isolated under non-denaturing conditions (Schwarze et al., 2000). Thus, an extensive refolding process of the protein once it entered the interior of the cell was not necessary.

(However, it needs to form a homotetramer to be active (Bayley, 1999).) β -Gal is a highly active protein. Thus, even at a low transduction efficiency of the up to 500 μ g of the protein that were injected into each mouse, enzymatic activity might be demonstrated in cells and tissue, in particular when long developing times (16 h in brain sections) for the color reaction are employed.

Other groups did not find a crossing of the BBB mediated by the Tat translocation sequence (Bullok et al., 2002). Moreover, when high amounts of Tat- β -Gal encoding expression plasmids were injected into the liver, soon liver cells began to spill out enzymatically active protein (Hickman et al., 1994, for a description of the technique), which could be readily detected in the heart, for instance. In the brain, however, it only entered the epithelial single cell layer that lines the cerebro-spinal fluid, but could never be found in neurons (J. Reiss, Göttingen, unpublished observations). It seems that the BBB is not permeable for the uptake of Tat fusion proteins in all instances. Nevertheless, the exciting work of S. Dowdy's lab lead to a number of further highly intriguing studies, as discussed below.

2.14.2.1 Delivery of substances and molecules other than proteins

2.14.2.1.1 Delivery of particles and compounds to track cells

One of the most surprising demonstrations of the effectiveness of Tat-PTD mediated internalization was accomplished by the group of R. Weissleder. Their goal was to tag cells magnetically for tracking them by MR imaging. To that end, they used particles with an iron core, a dextrane coating, and covalently linked Tat peptides (Josephson et al., 1999; Lewin et al., 2000; Zhao et al., 2002). Such 45 nm particles are efficiently taken up by human hematopoietic CD34⁺ and other cells and retained in there for several days.

After intravenous application, the peptide mediates transduction of the beads into the liver parenchyma and other tissues (Wunderbaldinger et al., 2002). MR imaging could visualize labeled cells. Delivery of other contrast-enhancing agents into cells using Tat-derived peptides has also been achieved (Bhorade et al., 2000). Furthermore, Tat peptides have been linked to fluorescent nanobioconjugates and successfully delivered into COS and HeLa cells (Liu et al., 2001b). Linked to ^{99m}Tc , Tat peptides are useful to deliver an agent that can be tracked in the whole body (Bullok et al., 2002; Polyakov et al., 2000). The mechanism of that uptake remains elusive.

Heckl et al. achieved a specific retention of the contrast agent gadolinium in tumor cells *in vitro* and *in vivo* when it was tagged to a c-myc directed peptide nucleic acid and the Antp homeodomain transduction sequence (Heckl et al., 2003). Possibly, this compound might be useful to demonstrate the presence of tumors *in vivo*.

2.14.2.1.2 Delivery of nucleic acids

As demonstrated by a luciferase assay, Tat- and Antp -derived peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates are readily taken up by HeLa cells, even in the presence of serum (Astriab-Fisher et al., 2002; Astriab-Fisher et al., 2000). Options for coupling of oligonucleotides to peptides have been discussed elsewhere (Tung and Stein, 2000). Another possibility besides the covalent coupling is the simple mixing of plasmid DNA with high molecular weight polyarginine, which has been used to transfect nucleic acids into cell line cells (Emi et al., 1997). Other groups have evaluated the feasibility of just mixing shorter peptides with plasmid DNA to achieve transfection. Using that approach, resembling the one used for Pep-1 (cf. 2.10), the Tat peptide delivers DNA into cells (Zhang et al., 2003d). Similar to the Tat PTD, one fraction of thermolysin-digested protamine possesses two basic clusters and is about as efficient as Tat in delivering

plasmid DNA into cells (Park et al., 2003). Other peptides are also efficient in transfecting DNA, even when it is bound by electrostatic forces only, such as branched oligocationic peptides (Plank et al., 1999, here tested on K562 cells), the Tat PTD, the flock house virus (FHV) coat protein and polyarginine peptides with plasmid DNA to transduce COS-7 cells (Futaki et al., 2001a; Niidome et al., 1997). The efficacy was determined by luciferase assay. R₈, Tat, and FHV peptides all yielded a similar luciferase activity, which was, however, two orders of magnitude lower than lipofection (ibid.). An efficiency comparable to lipofection was observed when those arginine-rich peptides were linked to a stearyl group. Improvement of plasmid DNA transfer into COS-7 cells had already been achieved earlier by modifying carrier peptides, using several lipophilic groups, i.e. acyl groups, a dialkylcarbamoyl group and a cholesteryloxycarbonyl group (Niidome et al., 1999). A very efficient delivery of plasmid DNA was also achieved using (Tat)₂ and (Tat)₃ oligomers (Rudolph et al., 2003) or by interspersing an arginine sequence with histidine and glycine residues (Siprashvili et al., 2003).

Liposomes deliver DNA much more efficiently into various cell types when coated with the Tat-peptide (Torchilin, 2002). These liposome-Tat conjugates can cause expression of GFP *in vitro* and, when directly injected into mouse lung tumors, *in vivo*. The Tat-PTD alone, on the other hand, does not enhance plasmid uptake *in vivo* (Ignatovich et al., 2003). Similar to the Tat peptide, the Antp peptide enhances liposome transfection of reporter plasmids (Ou et al., 2003). PTD-enhanced liposomal delivery has been discussed above (1.2). Another transfection approach employing PTD is to coat lambda phage particles with the Tat domain, thereby using them as vehicles to transfect DNA into eukaryotic cells *in vitro* (Eguchi et al., 2001; Nakanishi et al., 2003).

2.14.2.2 Recombinant fusion proteins

Strategies to chemically link peptides to one another or to oligonucleotides have been thoroughly explained (Fischer et al., 2001) and will not be further discussed here. For most laboratories, generating in-frame fusion proteins using molecular biology methodology is more convenient. As Table 1 lists many examples for *in vitro* applications of PTDs, only a few cases are mentioned in the following paragraph.

2.14.2.2.1 Application of proteins *in vitro*

The intracellular concentration of labeled PTD peptides in cultured cells can rise greatly above the concentration of the surrounding medium, as shown for transportan, Tat and Antp peptides (Hallbrink et al., 2001). This suggests that the cell trafficking of PTD-linked peptides occur preferably inward, which is further supported by other experiments (cf. paragraph 3.2).

Even cells that are very difficult to transfect, for instance osteoblast and osteoclast primary cultures, have been efficiently transduced by functional Tat-HA or Tat-calcineurin α (Dolgilevich et al., 2002). In addition, the Tat-PTD system has been used to examine the role of RhoA in osteoclast function (Chellaiah et al., 2000) and to inhibit osteoclastogenesis by delivering mutant forms of I κ B, an inhibitor of NF- κ B (Abu-Amer et al., 2001).

Numerous experiments exploiting PTD techniques to inhibit apoptosis have been carried out (Table 1). For instance, an apoptosis repressor with a caspase recruitment domain linked to Tat-PTD decreased cell death in isolated hearts after ischemic insult (Gustafsson et al., 2002). However, instead of inhibiting apoptosis, the induction of apoptosis by cell penetrating peptides can also be desired, e.g. in tumor cells (Schimmer

et al., 2001). The Tat-PTD facilitated transduction of thymidine kinase protein into human embryonic kidney 293 cells from neighboring cells expressing the fusion gene. Thereby, cells were made susceptible to the drug acyclovir, which induced apoptosis in those cells (Tasciotti et al., 2003). The protein was found extracellularly associated with cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans, an interaction apparently critical for the transduction of the protein (see paragraph 4.1.2).

To deliver functional antibodies into cells, methods of linking them to the Tat-domain have been reported (Steffen, 2001). An interesting development is the delivery of single chain antibodies derived from a phage display library into cells by linking them to the Tat-PTD (Cohen-Saidon et al., 2003). Using this methodology, the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl-2 was inhibited *in vitro*.

2.14.2.2.2 Applications *in vivo*

It has been claimed that protein transduction domains may be efficient for *in vitro* experiments, for example to transduce antibody fragments, but not for most applications *in vivo* (Niesner et al., 2002). Indeed, there have been many reports on applications of Tat-mediated protein transduction *in vitro*, but reports about successful *in vivo* applications have been rare (see Table 1). In many instances, when such applications have been successful, the peptide cargo was only comprised of a few amino acids, and their site of action was within the vasculature or the liver, which is easily reached upon systemic application. After intravenous application, Tat conjugated proteins are very quickly cleared from circulation (Lee and Pardridge, 2001).

Applications of Tat fusion proteins *ex vivo*, followed by transplantation of the treated cells *in vivo*, have been more promising in several instances. For example, treatment of dendritic cells with an antigenic tumor peptide coupled to the PTD *ex vivo*,

enhancing their antigen presentation, followed by an implantation of the dendritic cells resulted in a protection against tumors *in vivo* (Moy et al., 1996; Shibagaki and Udey, 2002; Wang et al., 2002, see also further examples in Table 1). It should be noted that application of the peptides without the PTD already provided some protection. Thus, the main effect of the PTD might be to facilitate attachment of the proteins to the cellular membrane, which enhances the uptake that would only take place at a low level in the absence of the basic peptide sequence (cf. discussion in chapter 4).

Another approach for tumor treatment was to use a Tat-peptide caspase 3 fusion protein which is specifically stabilized under hypoxic conditions (Harada et al., 2002). It decreased the size of solid mouse tumors *in vivo*. This is an interesting example of targeting the effect of PTD-linked proteins to specific cell populations within the organism. By inhibiting the insulin like growth factor receptor mediated signaling, a Tat fusion peptide partially inhibited renal tumors induced in nude mice (Datta et al., 2001).

Fragments of the hypoxia-inducible factor 1 (HIF-1), linked to the Tat PTD, caused the induction of HIF target genes *in vitro* and the induction of angiogenic markers when applied in a polyurethane sponge that was transplanted subcutaneously in mice (Willam et al., 2002). The *in vivo* effect of the Tat proteins to induce such responses remained local, i.e. the protein apparently did not spread throughout the organism to induce a response in tissues other than those adjacent to the sponge and the injection site.

A subdermal or intra-arterial application of Tat-eGFP only led to very few fluorescent fibers in the muscle periphery or surrounding the blood vessels (Caron et al., 2001). Muscles injected with Tat-eGFP showed intense staining of the ECM, rather than efficient delivery into muscle tissue. *In vitro*, the same protein was delivered into

myoblasts; however, it was applied at very high concentrations and endogenous GFP fluorescence appeared in the cells not earlier than 14 h after the application of the protein. This might suggest that a rather slow endocytic process mediates its uptake, and that apparent transduction detected by rhodamine-labeled Tat-eGFP could be due to a fixation artifact, as discussed below (5.1). Thus, in spite of the impressive successes of PTD applications described here, the technology may not easily be applicable to all types of cargo.

3 Successful Applications in Neural Cells and the CNS

3.1 Inhibition of cell death

3.1.1 *In vitro* models

3.1.1.1 Potassium deprivation of cerebellar granule neurons

We have shown that a Tat-Bcl-x_L fusion protein was quickly transduced into cerebellar granule neurons *in vitro* and into the retinal ganglion cell layer *in vivo* (Dietz et al., 2002). In cerebellar granule cells, Tat-Bcl-x_L application conferred protection against potassium deprivation-induced apoptosis. The comparatively large number of studies showing activity of PTD linked Bcl-X_L *in vitro* and *in vivo* (cf. 3.1.2.2) suggests that this anti-apoptotic molecule is particularly well suited to cross cell membranes. The arrangement of the alpha-helices in Bcl-X_L is reminiscent of the membrane translocation domain of bacterial toxins, in particular diphtheria toxin and colicins (Muchmore et al., 1996). Thus, although uptake and activity of the protein solely consisting of Bcl-X_L has, to our knowledge, not been observed, intrinsic structural features of Bcl-X_L might aid its passage through membranes. Consistent with this assumption, functional Bcl-X_L can

also be successfully delivered *in vitro* when linked to the diphtheria toxin translocation domain (Liu et al., 1999b).

The ease of transducibility also applies to other members of the Bcl-2 family and their domains (Holinger et al., 1999; Schimmer et al., 2001). A technical problem is that some Bcl-2 family members are toxic for *E.coli*, which is often used for expression.

3.1.1.2 Examples for applications in other neural cells

Besides cerebellar granule neurons, primary cortical neurons are also protected using PTD-delivered molecules. A Tat-HSP70 fusion protein rescued them from peroxynitrite and glutamate-induced cell death, in models for both apoptosis and necrosis (Lai et al., 2002). It should be noted here that Hsp70 alone displays transducing ability (Fujihara and Nadler, 1999).

PC12 cells have also been used to test PTD fusion proteins. Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) deficiency is associated with a number of human neurological disorders. Yoon et al. succeeded in delivering a functional Tat-GDH of over 50 kDa into PC12 cells *in vitro* (Yoon et al., 2002). In the same cells, activation of extracellular signal-activated kinase (ERK) was inhibited by a 13 amino acid peptide derived from the binding domain of its activator, MEK, when it was coupled to either Antp or Tat PTD (Kelemen et al., 2002).

3.1.2 *In vivo* models

3.1.2.1 Cell rescue after nerve trauma

A significant portion of retinal ganglion cells, which normally undergo apoptosis when their axon is severed, are rescued from cell death when a Tat-Bcl-X_L fusion protein is injected intraocularly (Dietz et al., 2002). In this well established model for nerve

trauma, the Tat PTD also highly enhanced the neuroprotective effect of GDNF (Kilic et al., 2004). A similar rescue effect had been demonstrated earlier using an anthrax toxin-derived 254 amino acid poly-peptide as a delivery vector, fused to Bcl-X_L (Liu et al., 2001c). In contrast to the Tat-derived vector, delivery mediated by the anthrax toxin requires a specific cell surface receptor. That receptor must at least be present in cerebellar granule neurons, macrophages and retinal ganglion cells, as in all those cells the fusion protein exhibited an apoptosis-inhibiting effect.

3.1.2.2 Ischemia therapy

Intravenously applied Tat-Bcl-x_L entered the brain within 4 h *in vivo* and greatly reduced infarct size after 90 min of medial cerebral artery occlusion, even when the protein was applied after the onset of reperfusion (Kilic et al., 2002). This decrease in structural brain damage was accompanied by a higher neurological performance of the protein-treated mice. In a 30 min cerebral artery occlusion experiment, which results in a disseminated neuronal injury in the striatum, Tat-Bcl-x_L treatment led to a significant reduction in the number of TUNEL and Caspase-3 positive cells. After a 2 h ischemia, Tat-Bcl-x_L was also highly protective (Fig. 2).

In another study, Tat-Bcl-X_L was shown to inhibit staurosporine-induced apoptosis in primary cortical neurons *in vitro* and after a 90 min transient focal ischemia (Cao et al., 2002). By quantitative ELISA, it was shown that IP-injected protein reached concentrations of 4ng/mg cortex tissue. The protein was protective even when applied 45 min after ischemia onset.

Taking the approach of Tat-Bcl-X_L- induced neuronal rescue one step further, the group of S. Ohta modified the anti-apoptotic molecule by site-directed mutagenesis, thereby generating a derivative of Bcl-X_L with a more flexible and mobile pore-forming

domain (Asoh et al., 2002). This protein designated FNK has a higher cytoprotective activity than wild type Bcl-x_L (Asoh et al., 2000). The fusion protein Tat-FNK was quickly transduced into SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells and primary neocortical neurons *in vitro*, where it colocalized with a mitochondria marker (Asoh et al., 2002). Upon Tat-FNK application, the SH-SY5Y cells were protected against staurosporine-induced death, while primary neurons were resistant against Glu-induced excitotoxicity. Upon IP injection, the protein was also efficiently delivered across the BBB. In gerbils, it protected the hippocampal CA1 region against a 5 minute ischemic insult. The same protein did not protect against apoptosis induced by a fusion protein between the ligand-binding domain of the estrogen receptor and DeltaFosB (Tahara et al., 2003).

Other models in which PTD-linked Bcl-X_L or domains derived from it have been effective include inhibition of TNF- α -induced cell death in a pancreatic β -cell line *ex vivo* (Embury et al., 2001) and cardioprotection in an *ex vivo* model for heart ischemia (Chen et al., 2002b), which again confirms the suitability of PTD-Bcl-x_L fusion proteins for cellular delivery and apoptosis inhibition (cf. paragraph 3.1.1.1).

Another elegant approach to inhibit ischemic brain damage came from the knowledge that such injury is partly mediated by NMDAR-dependent nNOS activation (Aarts et al., 2002). This activation requires the postsynaptic density protein PSD-95. While blocking the NMDAR is detrimental to humans, inhibiting its interaction with PSD-95 is not. Aarts and coworkers designed two peptides that comprised the amino acids required for the NMDAR PSD-95 interaction, thus inhibiting their binding. When those peptides were coupled to the Tat PTD, they were efficiently delivered into neurons *in vitro* and displayed the predicted inhibition of the protein-protein interaction and interference with downstream NO signaling. As a consequence of such protein

application, sensitivity to NMDA excitotoxicity was reduced. *In vivo*, the Tat-linked proteins crossed the BBB when either applied intravenously or intraperitoneally in both rats and mice. Most importantly, the blocking protein strongly alleviated ischemic brain damage in rats, even when applied one hour after onset of brain artery occlusion.

Neurotrophins have a high potential for neuroprotective applications. However, they usually do not readily cross the BBB. Linking of the Tat PTD to GDNF caused this neurotrophin to efficiently penetrate the brain after intravenous application, where it was neuroprotective in a brain infarct model through inhibition of apoptotic processes (Kilic et al., 2003).

The protective effect in models for transient and permanent ischemia was also achieved when a fusion protein between the Tat PTD and the c-Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK) binding motif of JNK-interacting protein-1/islet-brain1 was applied (Borsello et al., 2003). There was a significant reduction in infarct size, even when the protein was applied up to 6 h after the onset of the ischemia. Different from the previously described publications, the middle cerebral artery was occluded for only for 30 min, and the protein was applied by intracerebroventricular injection.

3.1.2.3 Application in striatal excitotoxicity

The application of a cell-permeable peptide (SN-50, (Torgerson et al., 1998)) that inhibits NF κ B nuclear translocation, directly administered into the striatum, inhibits quinolinic acid-induced cell death (Qin et al., 1998). The study thus demonstrated that NF κ B activation, and possibly activation of other transcription factors inhibited by SN-50, contributes to excitotoxic cell death in striatal neurons.

3.2 Use in Gene therapy

For reasons discussed below (4), the transduction of lysosomal proteins by PTDs may be particularly auspicious. The linkage of the lysosomal enzyme β -glucuronidase to a Tat domain, delivered by an adenoviral vector, leads to a very efficient distribution of the protein in the brain (Xia et al., 2001) and other tissues, and a high alleviation of mucopolysaccharidosis condition in mice (Elliger et al., 2002). Other studies confirmed that linkage to a PTD (HSV-VP22 in this case) leads to an enhanced spreading of a fused protein when adenovirally delivered to the retina and the striatum, as compared to an adenovirus that expressed GFP not linked to a transduction domain (Kretz et al., 2003). However, other researchers did not find evidence of intercellular transport of Tat fusion proteins when they were delivered by an adenovirus vector (Cashman et al., 2003). In the latter experiments, Tat proteins were transduced into bystander cells when released by plasma membrane degradation. This preferential inward transport through the plasma membrane again demonstrates that there are differences between the features of the viral full-length Tat protein in the infected organism and Tat-PTD-mediated trafficking. The full length Tat-protein, like the recombinant protein used by Elliger et al. (which contained the Ig κ sequence), may contain a sequence that allows the protein to get secreted from the cells in which it is expressed.

3.3 Study of signal transduction pathways and transmitter release in neurons in vitro

When the third intracellular loop of the angiotensin II type I receptor fused to the Tat PTD was applied on hypothalamus or brainstem neurons, it elicited a response similar to stimulation by angiotensin II (Vazquez et al., 2003), including an increased

firing rate. Thus, PTD technology could be used as a valid alternative to gene transfer technology when studying the structure-function relationship of this G-protein coupled receptor. In another experiment to elucidate a neuronal signal transduction pathway, the FGFR high-affinity binding site for PLC γ , chemically linked to the Antp transduction domain, inhibited phospholipid hydrolysis and neurite outgrowth in cerebellar granule neurons (Hall et al., 1996; Saffell et al., 1997). As a third example, Tat fusion proteins have been used to elucidate the mechanisms of noradrenaline and dopamine release in PC-12 cells (Fujiwara et al., 2001).

3.4 Long Term Potentiation (LTP)

It was shown that fusion of a peptide inhibitor for PKA to R₁₁ and the SV40 NLS resulted in efficient transduction into neuronal nuclei in hippocampal slices (Matsushita et al., 2001). This transduction inhibited long-lasting LTP, but not early LTP, suggesting that the kinase acts in the nucleus to induce LTP. A similar effect was observed using a CPEP-antisense construct, which described in the following paragraph (3.5).

3.5 Delivery of antisense oligonucleotides

The translational regulator CPEP was locally inhibited in one branch of an *Aplysia* sensory-motor neuron coculture by delivering a Tat-linked antisense oligonucleotide (Etkin et al., 2002). Long term facilitation (LTF) in the treated branch was initiated, but not maintained for extended periods (Si et al., 2003). The construct was also delivered into the mouse hippocampus *in vivo* (Etkin et al., 2002). Using a similar approach, an antisense oligonucleotide inhibitor for the β -amyloid precursor protein was used, inhibiting β -APP neosynthesis in primary cortical neurons, which caused an inhibition of neurite and axonal outgrowth (Allinquant et al., 1995).

3.6 Reduction of Nociception

A peptide nucleic acid complementary to the galanin receptor mRNA and linked to transportan or Antp, was able to decrease galanin binding in the dorsal horn *in vivo*, resulting in an inability of galanin to inhibit the C-fiber stimulation-induced facilitation of the rat flexor reflex (Pooga et al., 1998c; Prochiantz, 1998). In addition, an inhibitor of protein kinase C, linked to a Tat-PTD, when delivered intrathecally, modified pain perception after formalin injection into the rat paw (Sweitzer et al., 2002).

4 Advances towards an Understanding of the Mechanism of Peptide-Mediated Protein Transduction - How do Giant Horses Trespass the cellular Fortification ?

A better understanding of the still unanswered question of the transduction mechanism might not only allow the design of even more efficient transduction domains on paper, but would also lead to a deeper understanding of the infection mechanism by a number of important pathological viruses. Although many studies on the mechanisms of transduction have been made, it has not been fully elucidated yet.

4.1 The Trojan Horse city wall encounter – interaction of proteins with the plasma membrane

A non-specific, electrostatic interaction of the peptide with membrane lipids appears to be crucial (Bellet-Amalric et al., 2000; Ziegler et al., 2003), rather than amphiphilic interactions (Bellet-Amalric et al., 2000). The first step in the transduction mechanism of transportan and the Antp homeodomain, the peptide-lipid interaction, has also been studied by fluorescent techniques. To that end, various types of quenchers were used to study the peptide interaction with phospholipid vesicles of varying charge

density (Magzoub et al., 2003). To show the corresponding secondary structures, CD spectroscopy was employed. Both peptides lie close to the bilayer surface and with their helices usually parallel to the bilayer surface, which may be important for the translocation ability of the two peptides. Control peptides similar in primary structure, but unable to penetrate the membrane, were located more perpendicular to the bilayer. There are clear differences between the Antp and the transportan peptides. While Antp interacts with negatively charged membranes, transportan can interact with the lipids independently of charge (Magzoub et al., 2001). Transportan remains helical when bound, regardless of membrane composition or peptide to lipid ratio. This is in contrast to Antp, which highly depends in its secondary structure on those parameters. At a low lipid to peptide ratio, the dominating structure for Antp is the β -conformation. At this conformation, a strong perturbation of the membrane order is observed (Magzoub et al., 2003), while there is little influence on the membrane structure when the peptide is in a helical conformation (Berlose et al., 1996). In a helical state, peptides lie along the vesicle, while other variants appear to penetrate deeper into the vesicular surface.

4.1.1 Internalization is not dependent on receptor binding

A receptor is not necessary in the type of protein uptake described here. For penetratin, it has been demonstrated that its affinity for lipid membranes is largely governed by nonspecific electrostatic interactions (Persson et al., 2003). One piece of evidence is provided by the finding that the D-forms of both Antp (Brugidou et al., 1995; Derossi et al., 1996) and Tat (Futaki, 2002; Wender et al., 2000) cell penetrating peptides are taken up at least as efficient as the L-forms. Moreover, the Tat- β -peptide is taken up as efficiently as the α -form, both at 4°C and at 37°C. It should be noted, though, that this

transduction was examined in PFA-fixed cells, a problem that is discussed below (5.1), and that in some cases, the reverse sequence of the carrier peptide is *not* transduced (Du et al., 1998).

In further agreement with receptor-independence is the observation that PTD-linked compounds are transduced into most cells examined so far, although some studies did find that efficiency varied with the type of cell under investigation (Koppelhus et al., 2002). The Antp peptide also transduced into artificial giant unilamellar vesicles (Thorén et al., 2000), which strongly supports a receptor independent transduction mechanism.

4.1.2 The role of heparan sulfate (HS)

Cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans (HSPG) appear to play a role in the transduction of Tat proteins. HS are present in almost all cells; which is consistent with the observation that most cells so far tested *in vitro* could be transduced by PTDs. It was shown that the sulfated glycosaminoglycans heparin and HS bind full-length Tat protein, an affinity that is abolished when heparin/HS are desulfated (Rusnati et al., 1997). Cells that are defective in HS expression are impaired in Tat-GFP internalization (Tyagi et al., 2001). Soluble heparin and enzymes that degrade HS added to the culture also inhibited uptake of the fusion protein. To facilitate Tat uptake, in that study chloroquine was added to the culture medium, which changes the endolysosomal pH. As discussed below, contrary to earlier assumptions, endosomes appear to play a role in PTD mediated internalization. When the Tat heparin interaction is inhibited by heparin-mimicking compounds, extracellular full-length Tat no longer displays transactivating activity (Rusnati et al., 1998). Heparan inhibits neurotoxicity of full-length HIV-Tat protein *in vitro* (Chauhan et al., 2003).

Tat PTD fusion proteins also bind heparin (Hakansson and Caffrey, 2003). When the interaction of heparin with the Tat PTD is blocked by heparin-mimicking compounds, transduction is inhibited (Console et al., 2003). Tat- and other basic peptide-mediated protein transduction is more efficient into cells that express glycosaminoglycans and heparan sulfate, or when dextran sulfate is provided (Console et al., 2003; Mai et al., 2002). Tat fusion proteins attach to the heparinase III soluble fraction derived from the cell surface (Tasciotti et al., 2003), i.e. the fraction that contains the HSPG.

Heparin, a soluble analogue of heparan sulfate glycosaminoglycans (GAGs), inhibits uptake of a Tat-thymidine kinase fusion protein (Tasciotti et al., 2003). Heparin sulfates do not only influence Tat-mediated protein trafficking, but also the uptake of other basic peptides. Transduction of Antp peptides is inhibited by the presence of heparin sulfate proteoglycans (Console et al., 2003) and poly-lysine mediated drug delivery is inhibited by low concentrations of heparin (Shen and Ryser, 1981). Heparin also induces conformational changes in VP22 (Kuelzso et al., 2000). However, it has been found that the Tat PTD can also be transduced into cells by a route that does not involve the HS proteoglycans (Silhol et al., 2002). The Antp PTD can transduce artificial pure lipid bilayers (Thorén et al., 2000). On the other hand, in some experimental conditions, epithelial cells that form tight junctions, even when they express heparan sulfate, cannot be transduced (Violini et al., 2002). As the lipid and protein composition of the apical and the baso-lateral plasma membrane domains are different, the translocation barrier may not apply to both cellular surfaces.

Thus, the role of heparin sulfates is not fully clear yet. Seemingly existing contradictions may be due to differences among the transduction of full length viral Tat, the short Tat-PTD peptide, other basic peptides and varying cargoes examined.

4.2 *The stuff Trojan Horses are made of – structural requirements for cell penetrating peptides*

4.2.1 Primary structure: The basic character of most PTDs

As described above, many peptides have the ability to penetrate into cells, for example Antp, Tat, HIV-1 Rev, FHV coat protein and the transcription factors c-Fos, c-Jun and GCN4 (Futaki et al., 2001b). Strangely, those peptides apparently do not share common motifs, apart from 4 to 8 arginines. Their transduction appears to occur at 4°C, i.e. it seems not to depend on the classical endosomal pathway. Consistent with the assumption that PTD-mediated protein delivery is independent from a specific receptor, even the D-amino acid analogues of Tat- derived and poly Arginine peptides do get transduced into cells (Bonny et al., 2001; Futaki et al., 2001b; Wender et al., 2000). The basic character of a peptide alone is not sufficient for the translocation, as in some studies peptides rich in lysine get transduced with much less efficiency than the arginine-rich peptides (Futaki et al., 2001b). Arginine-rich histone also facilitates protein uptake, while lysine-rich histone does not (Ryser and Hancock, 1965) or to a much lesser degree (Buschle et al., 1997). On the other hand, for some cargo, the transduction efficiency seems to be more efficient for polylysine (Mai et al., 2002; Park et al., 2002a).

Other experiments are in agreement with the concept that charge alone is not the sole driving force. For instance, substituting two tryptophanes in the penetratin peptide with phenylalanines, strongly diminishes translocation (Derossi et al., 1994). These amino acid exchanges alter the peptide-membrane interaction (Lindberg et al., 2003). On the other hand, the membrane must be negatively charged to interact with penetratin and to allow its deep insertion into the membrane (Christiaens et al., 2002). For

penetration to occur, the peptide has to initially bind the cell surface, by electrostatic interaction with lipids, followed by a presumed membrane destabilization to allow translocation (Dom et al., 2003). Increasing the number of clustered positively charged amino acids enhances attachment of a protein to the membrane, but prevents its transport to the nucleus (Futaki et al., 2001b). An arginine octamer appears to present the optimal length for an efficient transduction. Moreover, polymers of ornithine, lysine and histidine are not transduced, indicating that the guanidine headgroup of the arginine is a critical structural component responsible for the biological activity (Mitchell et al., 2000; Umezawa et al., 2002). Futaki suggested that maybe hydrogen bonding between the highly basic arginine guanidino groups and the phospholipids in the membrane bilayer is involved in the translocation mechanism (Futaki, 2002). Such a scenario would be in agreement with the mechanism of translocation suggested for a number of anti-microbial membrane-perturbing peptides (Saberwal and Nagaraj, 1994).

4.2.2 Secondary structure: Are amphiphilic α -helices required?

In general, cationic amphiphilic α -helical peptides, which display a hydrophilic and, on the opposing side, a hydrophobic face, are efficient transducers of DNA into cells (Murphy et al., 1998; Niidome et al., 1997). The transducibility of peptides consisting exclusively of tryptophan and arginine residues (Nur-E-Kamal et al., 1999; Williams et al., 1997), which generate an amphiphatic molecule, suggests that such a structure promotes membrane transfer.

Mastoparan and transportan adopt an α -helical structure when interacting with artificial micelles (Lindberg et al., 2001). For the peptides melittin (Gazit et al., 1995) and mangainin (Chen et al., 1988), an increase in membrane permeability has been found,

which correlates with an increase in α -helical structure. From experiments with synthetic amphiphatic peptides and lipid bilayers, it is known that cationic peptide side chains bind to anionic lipid bilayers (Dathe et al., 1996). Such experiments support the idea that the structural requirements for cell-penetrating peptides may vary with the membrane they are to penetrate: Decreasing the anionic charge of a membrane decreases binding affinity, while making it more susceptible to the disturbing effect of cationic peptides. Less helical peptides display a reduced bilayer disturbing activity. In membranes with a low anionic charge, the dependence on peptide helicity for peptide/bilayer interaction increases and is critical to induce membrane permeability.

Although additional studies seem to suggest the necessity of an α -helical structure of the PTD (Scheller et al., 1999), others are at odds with this finding (Derossi et al., 1996; Futaki, 2002). Penetratin variants that are mutated at their tryptophan residues do not transduce well, albeit their helical content is increased by the mutation (Czajlik et al., 2002). Drin et al. found that the Antp peptide is not sufficiently helically amphiphatic to form a pore and cross membranes (Drin et al., 2001). This may not apply to all experimental conditions, as penetratin, “when residing at the surface of a membrane, is chameleon-like in terms of its induced structure” (Magzoub et al., 2002), i.e. it can assume different conformations, which has also been demonstrated in other experimental setups (Persson et al., 2001). Further complicating the goal to make clear rules for the primary and secondary structure of efficient PTD, modifications on the amino acid side chains of a PTD suggest that the flexibility of the molecule is also important for transduction characteristics (Wender et al., 2000). Moreover, the same peptide may be able to be internalized by several internalization pathways, and the cargo attached to it can influence the predominantly used mode.

4.3 Does it take extra horses to pull a trojan horse in? – The apparent energy independence of cell penetrating peptide mediated internalization

Protein transduction appears to readily occur at 4°C (Derossi et al., 1994; Futaki et al., 2001b; Mai et al., 2002; Vives et al., 1997; Wender et al., 2000), suggesting that currently known endocytosis pathways do not play a crucial role in the translocation mechanism. Consistent with this conclusion, penetratin fusion protein delivery was thought to be energy- and receptor-independent (Derossi et al., 1996). Depolarization of membrane potential, as well as inhibition of microtubule function and vesicular trafficking showed no inhibitory effect (Polyakov et al., 2000). Sodium azide and iodoacetamide, or low temperature, also had little influence on Tat-modified liposome transduction, again suggesting an energy-independent character of that transduction (Torchilin et al., 2001). However, some-energy dependent component for the delivery of free Tat peptide and Tat-peptide IgG conjugate was found in that study, possibly due to a concurrent pinocytosis not mediated by the PTD. Endocytic and non-endocytic pathways of protein transduction into cells or tissues are obviously not mutually exclusive. To complicate the matter, protein transduction mediated by an arginine peptide is inhibited by the presence of the metabolic inhibitor sodium azide, which suggests that this transduction is energy dependent (Wender et al., 2000), while other studies did not find any effect on protein transduction with the endocytosis inhibitors (Suzuki et al., 2002). As discussed below (paragraphs 4.4.3 and 5.1), at least some of the findings that seemed to prove the miraculous energy-independence of transduction, are caused by experimental artifacts. We will come back to the energy issue when discussing cell penetration by endocytosis.

4.4 Models of cell penetrating peptide-mediated protein transduction

Several lines of evidence suggest that the transduction mechanism mediated by various different arginine-rich peptides is similar (Futaki, 2002; Suzuki et al., 2002). Many features of the transduction are related, and different peptides can competitively inhibit each other's internalization. On the other hand, Transportan and Penetratin appear to penetrate membranes by different mechanisms, as studies with fluorescently labeled proteins and molecular modeling suggests (Lindgren et al., 2000). Other studies indicate that the transduction mechanism and requirement depends on the size and nature of the cargo (Lindsay, 2002; Silhol et al., 2002).

There is no evidence that the penetratin or Tat derived peptides can aggregate, form a channel and pull their cargo through the pore, similar to the observations made for protegrin, magainins, or tachyplesins (cf. paragraph 2.1). Moreover, this is not a likely scenario, as such a channel would need to accommodate such a high variety of different cargoes. Furthermore, an information we can glean from the transduction of liposomes by the Tat peptide comes from the fact that at least one hour after intracellular delivery, the liposomes maintain their integrity. Thus, the liposomes do not fuse with cellular membranes to be transduced, nor do they form a pore that would allow cellular proteins to leak out (Torchilin et al., 2001).

4.4.1 Direct membrane penetration

Stephen Dowdy's group suggested that Tat fusion proteins directly penetrated cellular membranes: being in a denatured, high energy state, energy to drive transduction could be released upon cell entry when the protein refolded with the aid of chaperones (Nagahara et al., 1998), or transduction would be driven by the momentum

of the molecule after it had contacted the membrane (Schwarze et al., 2000). Therefore, the Dowdy group (Becker-Hapak et al., 2001; Nagahara et al., 1998) and others (Bonifaci et al., 1995; Jin et al., 2001; Kwon et al., 2000) have suggested that transduction of proteins is most efficient when they are isolated in a high energetic state. Other experiments by Bonifaci et al., as mentioned above (2.14.1), further suggested that transduction of HIV-Tat required an unfolding step (Bonifaci et al., 1995). However, the denaturation of proteins is not an absolute requirement for transduction. For instance, in the first publications that showed the proof-of-principle of Tat mediated protein transduction (Frankel and Pabo, 1988; Green and Loewenstein, 1988; Schwarze et al., 1999) and in later publications (Klekotka et al., 2001), non-denatured proteins were used. An absolute requirement for using denatured proteins would be surprising, as the full length HIV-Tat protein, when synthesized in infected T-cells, is thought to be in a native confirmation, but still can be secreted and taken up by noninfected cells. A molten-globule-like state during the transduction would mean that the majority of the protein tertiary structure is disrupted, while most of the secondary structure is preserved, thereby exposing the interior, apolar structure of the protein (Kueltz and Middaugh, 2000).

4.4.2 Inverted micelle formation

For the Antp peptide, others favor a model in which a crucial step in the transduction is the formation of an inverted micelle in the membrane (Berlose et al., 1996; Derossi et al., 1998a; Joliot and Prochiantz, 2004). The interaction of the protein with the membrane would cause a disruption of the bilayer, allowing the protein to move into the bilayer, covered by an inverted micelle. The micelle would then release the protein to the opposite side of the bilayer (Prochiantz, 1999; Prochiantz, 2000).

From isothermal titration calorimetry on unilamellar vesicles, Binder and Lindblom recently concluded that “asymmetrical distribution of the peptide between the outer and inner surfaces of the charged bilayer causes a transmembrane electrical field, which alters the lateral and the curvature stress acting within the membrane. At a threshold value these effects induce internalization of penetratin presumably via inversely curved transient structures” (Binder and Lindblom, 2003). NMR and other measurements, on the other hand, do not provide evidence for a non-bilayer structure during Tat-membrane interaction (Ziegler et al., 2003).

Measurements of plasmon-waveguide resonance and impedance spectra on penetratin with artificial lipid bilayer membranes show that penetratin does not penetrate into the hydrophobic core of the lipid membrane causing measurable disruption of the bilayer structure. It also does not form a pore or channel, or even an α -helical structure (Salamon et al., 2003). These experimental findings are not compatible with the concept of a formation of inverted micelles, because the formation of such micelles will change the structure of the bilayer in such a way as to alter both the lipid packing density and the refractive index anisotropy. Since PWR spectra are sensitive to both of these quantities, one would anticipate that this would be observable. G. Tollin and coworkers did not see such spectral effects, and thus concluded that such structures did not form. However, they caution that in their experiments solid-supported lipid bilayers were used, and in an actual biological membrane, or even in a vesicle, it is possible that such structures could be formed (Salamon et al., 2003, and G. Tollin, personal communication).

4.4.3 Penetration by endocytosis?

Recent studies have challenged the statement of the energy- and endosomal pathway-independence of cationic peptide translocation into eukaryotic cells (Drin et al., 2003; Koppelhus et al., 2002). By confocal microscopy, fluorescently labeled cell penetrating peptides displayed a punctuate pattern in the perinuclear space after their transduction, suggesting an accumulation within endosomal vesicles. Moreover, the translocation was strongly inhibited by energy depletion of the cells, low temperature, and known inhibitors of endocytosis. Internalized peptides were demonstrated to be in the acidic compartment and Inhibition of endosome acidification produced a marked decrease in peptide internalization (Drin et al., 2003). From those studies, the authors concluded that SynB and pAntp43-58 peptides penetrate into cells by an adsorptive-mediated endocytosis process rather than by temperature-independent translocation.

The group of M. Belting (Sandgren et al., 2002) has found that DNA and glycosaminoglycans linked to the Tat PTD accumulated in large, acidic, de-novo formed, cytoplasmic vesicles and were later transferred to the nuclear compartment. The endocytic mechanism of Tat-plasmid complex uptake was confirmed by additional studies (Ignatovich et al., 2003). By microscopy on living cells, it was also observed that the internalization of full length Tat and the Tat PTD, fused to GFP, are internalized by a slow, caveolae-mediated mechanism (Ferrari et al., 2003). As such, it is temperature dependent. Note, however, that monitoring of transduction by linking GFP to the transduction domain can be misleading, as refolding of GFP after transduction into its active conformation is not always efficient (Sacchetti et al., 2001).

For Tat-mediated cell penetration, Mauro Giacca's group has demonstrated an endocytic path by additional experiments (Fittipaldi et al., 2003). Looking at the

transduction mechanism in even more detail, they provided manifold evidence that Tat proteins are internalized by an active endocytic pathway, originating from cell membrane lipid rafts and involving caveolar endocytosis. First, Tat-GFP peptides were localized in discrete vesicles. Second, they neither colocalized with transferrin, known to be internalized from clathrin-coated invaginations from the plasma membrane, or with the early endosome antigen 1, known to be associated with early endosomes, or a marker for lysosomes. Thus, internalization is not dependent on endocytosis by clathrin-coated vesicles. Third, after internalization, the Tat proteins colocalized with cholera toxin, known to be internalized from clathrin-independent lipid rafts. Fourth, the Tat proteins colocalized with caveolin-1, a protein known to be associated with lipid raft caveolae. Fifth, the Tat-GFP containing vesicles were resistant against Triton X-100 solubilization, a feature characteristic for lipid rafts. Drugs that disrupt lipid rafts or caveolar trafficking inhibit Tat internalization, while drugs interfering with microtubules had no effect. Sixth, they did not observe internalization at 4°C. Seventh, the transduction kinetics is very slow, which would be in agreement with the caveolar pathway (Thomsen et al., 2002). In the light of these findings, aspects of the homeoprotein secretion process of might be noteworthy: Part of the cell-penetrating Engrailed-2 colocalizes with caveolin-1 and is associated with cholesterol- and glycosphingolipid-rich caveolae (Joliot et al., 1997). This is the case in COS7 cells as well as embryonic rat brains. While the largest amount of protein is associated with the outside of the caveolar membranes, a small fraction of the protein is inside the vesicles, suggesting that Engrailed-2 can translocate them (Joliot et al., 1997). Thus, cell penetrating proteins taken up by vesicular transport could later be released into the cytoplasm.

Other results confirmed an energy-dependent, endosomal pathway for Tat- and Arg₉-mediated protein delivery (Richard et al., 2003). A lack of internalization of Tat and Antp peptides, linked to oligonucleotides, at 4°C, and accumulation of the conjugate in cytoplasmic vesicles has also been observed (Astria-Fisher et al., 2002). Uncharged antisense molecules linked to the Tat PTD and a fluorophore were also found in vesicles after their transduction as well, when examined in unfixed or mildly fixed cells (Moulton et al., 2003).

For other cell-penetrating α -helical amphipathic peptides, both temperature-sensitive as well as insensitive components of the translocation have been found (Scheller et al., 1999). By a combination of HPLC and confocal laser-scanning microscopy, the penetration of amphipathic peptides seems to occur by both endocytic and non-endocytic mechanisms (Scheller et al., 2000). Other studies suggest that temperature-independent protein translocation is a fixation artifact, an issue that will be discussed below (paragraph 5.1). A combination of both endocytic and other mechanisms of cell penetration is also suggested by cell fractionation experiments, in which the cytosolic compartment was separated from the endocytic compartment (Zaro and Shen, 2003). The Tat peptide as well as YGR₈ was found primarily in the cytosolic compartment, while YGK₉ was mainly located in the endocytic fraction (Zaro and Shen, 2003). In these studies, only the short cell penetrating peptides, without a cargo, were examined; thus, for larger proteins, the mode and efficiency of cell transduction may be different. FGF-4 h-region mediated transduction, on the other hand, has also been demonstrated on T-lymphocytes (Torgerson et al., 1998), which do not contain caveolae (Fra et al., 1994). Different from most other PTDs discussed here, the h-region is not positively charged (cf. paragraph 2.4); thus, a different mechanism may apply in that

case. As some of the experimental results mentioned here appear to be contradictory to one another, it would be intuitive to conclude that different mechanisms may apply to different types of cell penetrating peptides and their cargo.

A simple scenario for basic-peptide mediated protein delivery was already suggested by Ryser in 1982 (Ryser et al., 1982). He observed that poly-lysine association of horseradish peroxidase (HRP) increased the rate of its uptake by three orders of magnitude and EM studies showed that the uptake of HRP alone and basic-peptide conjugated HRP occurred along the same endocytic pathway. The protein transduction facilitation by basic peptides might only lie in the strong attachment of the cationic peptide side chains to the membrane, possibly mediated by HSPGs, from which the molecules would be taken up by constitutive endocytosis. This would also take into account the fact that the viral PTDs can be replaced by a row of arginines. Such an explanation would not exclude that, at the same time, “trojan horse peptides” make their way through cellular membranes via additional pathways. From the recent evidence, it might turn out that their transduction into cells and tissues is not such a mystery after all, but rather, that it follows multiple pathways of internalization that are textbook knowledge.

5 Limitations of Tat-mediated protein transduction

Considering the potential ability of unlimited delivery into cells, the method has led to fewer publications since its incipience than might have been expected. One reason could be that once the proof of principle has been accomplished in a few high-profile journals, just the application of the methodology will not gain much further acclaim.

On the technical side, for various reasons, not all proteins can be expressed in *E.coli* sufficiently well, and eukaryotic proteins expressed in prokaryotes will lack many post-translational modifications vital for their proper function. Liposomal gene delivery methods, etc., are commercially available and may be faster for some applications.

Furthermore, the fast and equal distribution of PTD-linked molecules in the organism, tissue and cells, may be an advantage in some cases, but a serious disadvantage in others. A medication that should act locally might have side effects if it cannot be restricted to a certain compartment. Proteins that are supposed to be targeted to a cellular membrane and thus include a respective localization signal, may not be targeted to the desired site when a PTD signal is present in the same molecule. As discussed below, PTD-linked molecules that display a specific distribution have been designed.

5.1 Pitfalls when evaluating results gained using PTDs

Not all publications examining protein transduction into cells have actually proven that the protein does get transduced into the cell interior. FACS analysis, as often described in that context, might only demonstrate that the protein attaches to the cell surface, unless the cells have been extensively treated with protease. Such attachment is not surprising, as the PTD is highly basic and thus will undergo electrostatic interactions with negatively charged moieties on the cell membrane. In addition to the Tat domain, many PTD-fusion proteins also include a His₆ domain, which further increases the number of basic side chains at the N-terminus. Even if transduction is shown, it might have occurred after cells have been removed from the culture dish or after the tissue has been disrupted for analysis, as such basic proteins also have an affinity for the cell nucleus.

5.1.1 Examples for inefficient cell penetration

A number of research groups did observe an attachment of their chosen substance to the cell surface, but not a transduction into the cell. An example is the Tat PTD-mediated attachment of diphtheria toxin A-fragment to the outside of the cell. The molecule was not cytotoxic, indicating that it did not get transduced by the Tat domain (Falnes et al., 2001). The size of the fragment is only about 21 kDa, i.e. it is much smaller than other proteins reported to be transduced. Moreover, the A-fragment is efficiently delivered into cells when associated with the toxin B-fragment, demonstrating that the A-fragment can overcome the membrane barrier when linked to the right carrier domain.

Other reports confirm that some Tat-linked compounds do attach well to the cellular membrane, but that their transduction is poor (Liu et al., 2001b). Some researchers have even stated that the Tat PTD is not able to transport an aromatic carboxylic acid, neither into artificial liposomes nor into intact MDCK cells (Krämer and Wunderli-Allenspach, 2003), and that earlier contradictory results have been due to experimental artifacts.

Leifert et al. showed that the Tat domain, when expressed in eukaryotic cells in fusion with a full length nucleoprotein or eGFP, did not enhance the secretion and subsequent uptake of the protein by bystander cells (Leifert et al., 2002). Moreover, they confirmed that methanol fixation of tissue can lead to artifacts, simulating protein transduction, when in fact none has occurred. It should be noted, however, that proteins applied in other studies were first expressed in *E. coli* and often isolated under denaturing conditions. They are likely to have a different conformation when compared

to the same proteins directly expressed in and released from eukaryotic cells. Moreover, Tat might stimulate the uptake, but not the secretion of a fused protein.

Using the Tat-PTD, a relatively short fluorescently labeled peptide, acting as an inhibitor of the protozoan parasite *Leishmania* gp63 protein, did get transduced into the parasite as well as into bone marrow macrophages (Corradin et al., 2002). However, even at concentrations as high as 5 μM , the intensity of the fluorescence in macrophages, as evaluated using confocal microscopy, remained fairly low. In *Leishmania*, the protein preferably accumulated in the nucleus and in the kinetoplast. Thus, it seems that PTD-mediated protein transduction, even of small peptides, may at times be not very efficient even in the culture dish.

In many reports, high extracellular concentrations, in the order of 10 μM of PTD-peptide conjugates, are needed to observe a biologic effect (Fahraeus et al., 1998; Lindsay, 2002, for instance), which suggests that the uptake is not always as efficient as earlier studies had suggested.

Even if uptake can be demonstrated, the protein may not be active in the cell if it remains within the endocytic compartment. The Tat-Calpastatin fusion protein, for instance, is taken up by primary cortical neurons, but does not inhibit calpain-mediated spectrin breakdown because it is not released from the vesicles (Sengoku et al., 2003).

Consistent with the above concerns regarding the initial models for PTD-mediated protein transduction, it was found that Tat labeled $^{99\text{m}}\text{TC}$ could not pass through confluent layers of tight junctions forming epithelial cells lines, nor could it even enter the cells (Violini et al., 2002). Epithelial cells that are known not to form tight junctions, could be transduced. Moreover, provided that the $^{99\text{m}}\text{TC}$ remained bound to the transduction domain, it could not pass the epithelium lining the urinary bladder *in vivo*.

Some apparent protein transduction might be due to delivery across impaired membrane barrier function in damaged cells. To exclude such artifacts, assays have been designed that allow to evaluate whether proteins are delivered into functional cells, capable of protein expression (Ye et al., 2002). It was found that commercially available supramolecular delivery agents were effective as protein carriers. The Tat PTD was effective, too, while the HSV-VP22 was not.

An elegant approach to show that proteins indeed cross cellular membranes is to label the C-terminal end of the protein with a farnesylation signal (Wiedlocha et al., 1995). Enzymes required for farnesylation are only present in the cytoplasm and nucleus; thus, protein modified in this way must have crossed cellular membranes.

5.1.2 Artifacts due to cell fixation or FACS analysis with insufficient protease treatment of cells

Melan and Sluder warned already over a decade ago that “misleading apparent localizations of soluble proteins can result from their redistribution and/or differential extraction during the preparation of cells for primary antibody application” (Melan and Sluder, 1992). Thus, it is known for some time that the fixation step can have a profound effect on the result of histochemical analysis, for instance when looking at the localization of antisense oligonucleotides (Pichon et al., 1999). The use of strong fixatives is prone to lead to an overestimation of the transduced material and will result in a more diffuse rather than a vesicular staining (Moulton et al., 2003).

The theory that basic peptides initially bind to the membrane and are then translocated to the cell's interior during later experimental processing was further investigated by performing immunocytochemistry without or with a prior fixation step (Richard et al., 2003). In the former case, Tat and Arg₉ peptides colocalized with an

endocytosis marker, while after formalin fixation, the peptides were detected in the nuclei. As described above, basic peptides possibly attach to the cell surface or are located within endosomes. Upon fixation, external and internal membrane barriers might get damaged, and the proteins would relocate to acidic structures within the cell, such as DNA. In light of such possible artifacts, some of the earlier published studies have to be reevaluated (Vives et al., 2003). Similar artifacts, erroneously suggesting delivery to the cytoplasm and nucleus, have been reported after methanol and acetone fixation of HSV-VP22 mediated protein delivery (Lundberg and Johansson, 2001; Lundberg and Johansson, 2002) as well as Tat-, R₈-, K₈-mediated delivery (Lundberg et al., 2003). Such artifacts would be in agreement with the fact that apparent transduction was observed with all cell types, at ambient temperatures, and for the retro-inverso peptides, as described above. The possibility of artifactual results was also shown for the Antp₄₃₋₅₈ and the SynB peptides. At 4°C, they attach to the cell surface, and then diffuse to the cell's interior during the fixation step (Drin et al., 2003).

Trypsin digestion reduces to 10-20% the amount of fluorescence registered by FACS analysis in cells that have been treated with a fluorophore linked to the Tat PTD (Richard et al., 2003). This means that much of the protein remains attached to the outside of the membrane – even after several washing steps - and does not enter the cells. A similar conclusion was reached when the Antp PTD domain was examined. Thus, protease treatment should be performed to obtain an accurate FACS quantification of transduced cell penetrating peptides (Vives et al., 2003).

On the other hand, many others have observed transduction of PTD-bound proteins when cells had not been fixed (Futaki et al., 2001b, for instance; Joliot et al., 1991a; Nori et al., 2003b; Vives et al., 1997; Waizenegger et al., 2002). In a recent

study, in which the authors were well aware of possible artifacts, transduction of the Antp, Tat and heptaarginine peptides was observed (Thoren et al., 2003). For Antp, they described an endocytic pathway, while for R₇, uptake appeared to be energy- and endocytosis-independent.

There are many studies, as discussed in this review, that have shown a biologic effect of PTD mediated protein delivery. As has already been discussed (Lundberg et al., 2003), *some* of those effects might be explained by interaction of the compounds with cell membrane receptors, function within the caveolar endosomes (Hjalm et al., 2001, for instance) or partial release of the proteins from lysosomes into the cytoplasm and nucleus.

5.2 Safety concerns

As PTD-linked compounds transduce cellular membranes, and readily penetrate the epidermis and dermis (Jin et al., 2001; Park et al., 2002a; Rothbard et al., 2000), contamination of the skin or of mucous membranes or the uptake of aerosol into the lungs is a potential hazard. Therefore, the S. F. Dowdy lab, which has been a major force in developing the method, recommends to handle Tat fusion proteins as if they were a 35S compound or a low Biological Safety level 2 infectious agent (Becker-Hapak et al., 2001).

6 Methodological considerations

6.1 Choice of constructs

Moving the transduction epitope to a different position within the sequence may result in a more efficient transduction (Li et al., 2002), which needs to be empirically determined for each specific protein.

As the His₆ tag makes proteins prone to sequestration into inclusion bodies during the expression process in *E. coli*, it may be advantageous to design expression vectors that use a different affinity tag. Alternatively, Tat fusion proteins can be purified using heparin affinity chromatography (Hakansson et al., 2001), which takes advantage of the strong binding of the basic domain to heparin-like molecules.

6.2 Protein purification

Detailed protocols for the purification of Tat fusion proteins have been worked out by the Dowdy group (Becker-Hapak et al., 2001; Vocero-Akbani et al., 2001; Vocero-Akbani et al., 2000). The problem of protein precipitation when removing the denaturant is addressed there as well. The low solubility when trying to isolate transducible fusion proteins is a common problem. This may often be due to the neutralization of the PTD with its cargo (Derossi et al., 1998a), and may be alleviated by avoiding the use of phosphate buffer, increasing ionic strength or adding a small percentage of DMSO. Solubility of recombinant proteins is a problem not specific to PTD fused proteins and thus valuable hints are given in some more general publications (Kumar et al., 1998; Samuel et al., 2000; Samuel et al., 1997; Schein, 1990, for instance).

The chemical coupling of cargo and vector via disulfide bonds, in contrast to fusion proteins synthesis in expression systems, has the advantage that polypeptides as well as oligonucleotides can be coupled to the protein transduction domain, and that the cargo is released from its vector after its transduction into the cytoplasm (Derossi et al., 1998a). The latter minimizes unwanted interactions with the cargo, and also keeps it trapped inside the cell.

6.3 Application of the PTD-linked fusion protein

Dying cells often release (negatively charged) DNA, to which the basic PTD can attach, thus decreasing transduction efficiency. In *in vitro* experiments, this problem can be diminished by concurrent DNase treatment of the cells. In some cases, transduction of protein is more efficient in serum-free medium *in vitro*.

To examine whether a protein is just attached to cell surface heparan sulfates, rather than transduced, cultured cells may be treated with heparinase III, and supernatants, associated with the cell surface fraction, may be tested for recombinant protein by western blotting (Tasciotti et al., 2003).

The IP application of PTD-linked proteins may be enhanced by adding SDS to the vehicle (Schutze-Redelmeier et al., 1996). The detergent increases solubility of the protein, which is, as mentioned above (paragraph 6.2), often a concern when isolating proteins expressed in *E. coli*. It will also mask the positive charges on the protein surface, thus delaying uptake of the protein into the abdominal cavity and possibly enhancing its delivery across the BBB.

In some instances, when enzymes are to be transduced, it may be necessary to preincubate them with the cofactors required for their activity (Eum et al., 2002).

It is critical to know that many PTD, including Tat, Antp and R7, tightly bind to glass and plastic surfaces (Chico et al., 2003). This binding is reduced on siliconized surfaces. Surface adherence is of concern not only because of protein loss on microfuge tubes, etc. during protein isolation and application, but also because PTD that have been added to cultured cells, for instance, may mistakenly thought to be associated with the cell layer, while in fact the binding is provided by plastic-basic peptide interaction. An even more effective procedure against adsorption of basic peptides to glass and plastic

is achieved by coating the surface with poly(ethylenimine) (Brink et al., 1992; Persson et al., 2003).

7 Outlook: Improvements of the method

7.1 Improvement of transduction domains and constructs - Designing high-tech trojan horses

7.1.1 Improvement of transducibility

Artificial peptides with an α -helical, amphiphilic structure can be designed, which exhibit similar uptake characteristics like virus- or homeodomain-derived peptides (Oehlke et al., 1998). In some cases, however, such peptides turn out to be toxic (Kardinal et al., 2000).

Arguing that the capability of the HIV-Tat protein to transverse biological membranes might be a coincidence, rather than a viral feature that has been exposed to evolutionary selective pressures, the Dowdy group has undertaken efforts to synthetically optimize the protein transduction potential of the Tat PTD (Ho et al., 2001). The Tat PTD has an α -helical structure with basic amino acids on one face and hydrophobic residues on the opposite one. Dowdy and coworkers designed an “ideal” peptide that enhanced these structural motives and indeed showed that those peptides exhibited an improvement of protein transduction potential *in vitro* and *in vivo*. However, it should be noted that protein transduction was examined by FACS or fluorescent microscopy on fixed cells, which does not clearly distinguish between attachment of the peptide to the cell surface and its transduction into its interior (cf. 5.1). Whether the enhanced fluorescence observed in blood cells *in vivo* is accompanied by a higher delivery into tissues including the brain, remains to be determined.

Using a similar line of argument, an “ideal” peptide was also derived from the Antp sequence (Williams et al., 1997). It has a predicted α -helical structure, consisting solely of arginine amino acids on one face of the helix and tryptophane on the other, providing a positive charge on the former and a hydrophobic face on the latter. It was an efficient ferry for a Grb2-binding peptide (Williams et al., 1997). Another modified version of the Tat and Antp PTDs was designed to enhance the uptake and efficiency of the C3 bacterial Rho GTPase inhibitor (Bertrand and McKerracher, 2003; Winton et al., 2003). Unfortunately, the sequence of that new PTD is kept secret.

Fischer *et al.* found that the 7 C-terminal amino acids of the penetratin sequence are already sufficient for transduction *in vitro* (Fischer et al., 2000). Moreover, amino acid substitutions in the peptide led to an either preferred localization in the nucleus or in the cytoplasm. This system is successfully used to deliver peptides into cells (Schaschke et al., 2002, for instance)

The translocation of a poly-lysine or polyarginine peptide was reported to be as efficient as the transduction of the Tat peptide (Park et al., 2002b). Other cationic peptides have been shown to be efficient transducers as well (Mi et al., 2000). However, in such studies, which evaluate fluorescent microscopic pictures or FACS analysis, need to be carefully reevaluated for artifacts, as discussed above (5.1).

For use in a mouse macrophage cell line, transduction seems to be optimal for a peptide with 8 arginines in a row (Futaki et al., 2001b), a molecule that can readily be synthesized (Wender et al., 2001). Longer arginine stretches cause the protein to attach to the membrane, with very little transduced into the nucleus. In Jurkat cells, the optimal length for efficient protein transduction seems to be 9 consecutive arginines. This result was later confirmed when comparing 42 different ^{99m}Tc labeled peptides (Gammon et

al., 2003), although that study did not clearly distinguish between attachment of the peptide to the membrane and penetration into the cell's interior. Derivatives of heptaarginine, interspersed by other amino acids, are also efficient transduction domains (Rothbard et al., 2002).

In chemically synthesized peptides, some studies suggest that the use of D-amino acid transduction domains is to be preferred over the corresponding L-isomers, as the naturally not occurring D-peptides display a higher stability, e.g. in serum medium (Wender et al., 2000). However, decreased degradation does not account for all of the increase in cellular accumulation of the D-enantiomere (Gammon et al., 2003). On the other hand, some studies suggest a *decreased* stability of D-peptides in serum medium (S. Feller, Univ. of Oxford, UK, pers. communication). These properties also seem to depend on the type of PTD and cargo.

If PTD delivery occurs by the endosomal pathway, both efficacy and the range of proteins and cell types that can be targeted could be increased through strategies that promote release from the vesicles, as has been suggested for DNA transfection by lologomers (Singh et al., 1999) and for protein delivery (Green et al., 2003).

7.1.2 Specific delivery using PTDs

PTD-linked molecules distribute evenly throughout tissues and cells. This can be desired, but often, one would like to have a means to direct a molecule to a specific compartment. Using different branched amino acids, it may be possible to design a variety of peptides that direct themselves, including a cargo, to a desired organelle (Futaki et al., 2002).

The recently confirmed role of glycosaminoglycans in PTD mediated uptake may allow to direct proteins to specific target tissues (Console et al., 2003).

Mi et al. have screened an M13 phage display peptide library and identified a PTD specific for synovial cells (Mi et al., 2003); a procedure that might be applicable to identify peptides specific for other cell types and tissues.

Another strategy is to cleave off the transduction domain by including an organelle-specific cleavage recognition site. Thus, the PTD-linked cargo would accumulate in the respective compartment. This elegant strategy has been achieved using a mitochondria-specific signal sequence (Del Gaizo and Mark Payne, 2003). Thereby the cargo molecule was enriched in mitochondria *in vitro* and, after IP injection, *in vivo* in the heart, kidney, liver and brain. It is also possible to design peptides that specifically act in tumor cells, while not affecting normal cells (Chen et al., 1999).

7.2 Using different expression systems

To allow efficient expression, cloning vectors containing the Tat domain using codons preferred by *E. coli*, the HIS tag optionally fused to the N- or C-term and with polylinkers very convenient for cloning the respective fragment, both in eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems have been designed (Yang et al., 2002b). An additional glycine residue to aid free bond rotation between the transduction domain and the fusion protein might also enhance transduction.

It is noteworthy that the application of Tat fusion proteins expressed in eukaryotic cells by transient transfection apparently leads to an accumulation of the gene products in the nuclei, in particular in the nucleolus, rather than in the cytoplasm. This is different from the exogenous application of *E.coli*-produced proteins on cultured cells (Yang et al., 2002b). Tat fusion proteins reextracted from transfected eukaryotic cells were unable to transfect cells *in vitro*. Possibly, this is due to the fact that the HIV-Tat RNA-binding domain at lysine residue 50, which is also part of the PTD, is acetylated when expressed

in eukaryotic cells (Dormeyer et al., 2003) or the consequence of another posttranslational modification.

7.3 High throughput screening of peptide function

Methods to synthesize peptides consisting of a transduction domain and a peptide to be functionally tested with high purity and in large numbers are available (Awasthi and Nielsen, 2002; Zhang et al., 1998). Thus, we now have the tools in our hands to screen short peptides for their function within the cell.

8 Concluding remarks

We have attempted here to give an extensive overview about different aspects of PTD-mediated substance delivery and to list many publications of this growing field of research. In spite of the critical aspects of the technique mentioned, we believe that it is in the realm of possibility to improve tailor-made PTD peptides, so that they can be targeted to specific cells and organelles. PTD of the future may be smaller in size and thus show less interference with the molecule to be examined, allow easier expression, purification, and efficient delivery even of large molecules *in vivo*. PTD-mediated molecule delivery will play an increasing role in therapeutics and functional analysis.

antibiotics delivery	benzylpenicillin	drug delivery across BBB by <i>in situ</i> brain perfusion	y	SynB1 (protegrin derivative)	(Rousselle et al., 2002)
Antibody delivery	anti-tumor antibody FAB fragments	delivery into breast carcinoma cell line	n	HIV-Tat 37-62	(Anderson et al., 1993)
Antibody delivery	IgG2a, IgG1 IgG	Delivery into 3T3 fibroblasts	n	Kaposi FGF	(Zhao et al., 2001)
Anticancer drug delivery	Bcl-2 BH-3 domain	enhanced apoptosis in ovarian carcinoma cells after DOX treatment	n	Antp	(Minko et al., 2003)
Anticancer drug delivery	E2F DNA binding inhibiting peptides	induction of apoptosis, inhibition of proliferation in tumor cells	n	Tat	(Montigiani et al., 2003)
Anti-cancer treatment	cytosine deaminase suicide gene	enhanced cytotoxicity in melanoma cells	n	HSV-VP22, adeno viral delivery	(Wybranietz et al., 2001)

anti-cancer treatment	p21(WAF1) derived peptides	growth inhibition in ovarian cancer cell lines	n	Antp	(Bonfanti et al., 1997)
Anti-cancer treatment	p53-derived peptide	binding to mdm-2, specific cytotoxicity in tumor cell lines	n	Antp	(Kanovsky et al., 2001)
Anti-cancer treatment	PNA against telomerase	telomerase inhibition in melanoma cell line	n	Antp	(Villa et al., 2000)
Anti-cancer treatment	short Pur α -derived peptides	inhibition of melanoma proliferation	n	Tat	(Darbinian et al., 2001)
Anti-cancer treatment	SoS Grb2SH3 binding derived peptide	inhibition of proliferation of a CML cell line	n	Antp	(Kardinal et al., 2001)
Anti-cancer treatment	SoS1 CRKLSH3 binding derived peptide	inhibition of proliferation of primary CML blast cells	n	Antp	(Kardinal et al., 2000)
Anti-cancer treatment	thymidine kinase, EGFP	enhanced cytotoxicity of gancyclovir	n	HSV-VP22	(Liu et al., 2001a)
Antigen	472 aa of	transduction of dendritic cells <i>in</i>	y	Tat	(Shibagaki

introduction into dendritic cells	tyrosinase-related protein 2	<i>vitro</i> , protection against melanoma <i>in vivo</i>			and Udey, 2003)
Antigen introduction into dendritic cells	influenza matrix protein epitope, melanoma antigen gp100 epitope	induction of antigen-specific cell types	n	Tat	(Tanaka et al., 2003)
Antigen presentation	tumor-associated antigen OVA	antigen presentation to CD4 T-cells, tumor regression in mice	ex vivo	Tat	(Shibagaki and Udey, 2002)
Anti-HIV therapy	TAR-targeted PNA	inhibition of Tat mediated transactivation, inhibition of HIV production in infected H9 cells	n	transp ortan	(Kaushik et al., 2002)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	20 aa of CDKN2/INK4 A	inhibition of S-phase entry in HaCaT cells	n	Antp HD	(Fahraeus et al., 1996)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	cdk2 inhibitory peptide	apoptosis induction in transformed cells	n	pAntp	(Chen et al., 1999)
anti-	doxorubicin	cytotoxicity in multidrug-resistant	y	SynB1	(Mazel et al.,

neoplastic drug delivery		tumor cells in vitro, delivery across BBB by <i>in situ</i> brain perfusion			2001)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	doxorubicin	drug delivery across BBB by <i>in situ</i> brain perfusion and intravenous application	y	SynB1, Penetratin	(Rousselle et al., 2000; Rousselle et al., 2001)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	doxorubicin, FITC	delivery into ovarian carcinoma cell line	n	HPMA-Tat	(Nori et al., 2003a; Nori et al., 2003b)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	HSV thymidine kinase	cell death by ganciclovir in neuroblastoma cell line, tumor regression in mice	y	HSV-1 VP22	(Dilber et al., 1999)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	p53	apoptosis induction in osteosarcoma cells	n	HSV-1 VP22	(Phelan et al., 1998)
anti-neoplastic drug delivery	phosphorothioate oligonucleotide targeted to <i>MDR1</i> gene	inhibition of cell surface expression of P-glycoprotein	n	Tat pAntp	(Astriaab- and Fisher et al., 2000)
anti-neoplastic	<i>Pseudomonas</i> exotoxin	cytotoxic, anti-angiogenic, anti-migratory activity on	n	aFGF	(Merwin et al., 1992)

drug delivery		microvascular endothelia			
anti-neoplastic	Pseudomonas exotoxin	growth inhibition of mouse carcinoma xenografts	y	aFGF	(Siegall et al., 1994)
drug delivery					
anti-neoplastic	repressor protein E2 of HPV-16	E2 dep. reporter gene expression in COS7 cells	n	Tat	(Pepinsky et al., 1994)
drug delivery					
anti-neoplastic	saporin	tumor growth inhibition, anti-metastatic activity in a melanoma model	y	FGF2	(Lappi et al., 1994; Ying et al., 1994)
drug delivery					
Anti-neoplastic	Smac/Diablo	enhancement of apoptosis and anti-proliferative effect in breast cancer cells	n	Antp	(Arnt et al., 2002)
drug delivery					
Antisense delivery	17 mer anti-myc PNA	inhibition of myc expression, apoptosis, cell cycle in Burkitt's lymphoma cells	n	NLS	(Cutrona et al., 2000)
Anti-tumor drug delivery	Oxygen-dependent degradation- β -Gal and Caspase 3	solid tumor size reduction	y	Tat	(Harada et al., 2002)
Anti-tumor therapy	p53	apoptosis induction in breast cancer cells	n	Tat, Antp	(Li et al., 2002)

Anti-tumor therapy	T-cell peptide TRP2	delivery into dendritic cells, tumor; inhibition of B16 tumor and lung metastasis in mice	y	Tat	(Wang et al., 2002)
Anti-tumor therapy	thymidine kinase	increased apoptosis HEK293 cells by aciclovir treatment	n	Tat	(Tasciotti et al., 2003)
Anti-tumor treatment	papilloma virus antigen	increased CD8+-mediated anti-tumor response	n	HSV-VP22	(Cheng et al., 2002)
Apoptosis	11 amino acid peptide	inhibition of NF κ B activation, apoptosis acceleration in polymorphonuclear neutrophils	n	Tat	(Choi et al., 2003b)
Apoptosis	6aa ICE inhibitor	Rescue of PC12 cells from apoptosis induction	n	pAntp	(Troy et al., 1996b)
Apoptosis	BAD BH3 domain	Apoptosis induction in 32D cells	n	Antp	(Schimmer et al., 2001)
Apoptosis	Bak BH3 domain peptide	death induction of HeLa cells	n	Antennapedia	(Holinger et al., 1999)
Apoptosis	Bcl-X _L	apoptosis inhibition in cerebellar granule neurons and macrophages and axotomized retinal ganglion cells	y	254 aa anthrax toxin derivative	(Liu et al., 2001c)
Apoptosis	Bcl-X _L	staurosporine, poliovirus and	n	Diphtheria	(Liu et al.,

		radiation induced apoptosis		eria	1999b)
		inhibition in different cell lines		toxin R	
				binding	
				domai	
				n	
Apoptosis	Bcl-x _L	protection in various models of cerebral infarct	y	Tat	(Kilic et al., 2002)
Apoptosis	Bcl-x _L	protection from cerebral infarct	y	Tat	(Cao et al., 2002)
Apoptosis	Bcl-x _L	Rescue of cerebellar granule cells after K ⁺ and serum deprivation; protection in nerve trauma model	y	Tat	(Dietz et al., 2002)
Apoptosis	Bcl-X _L , β-Gal, PEA-15	Inhibition of TNF-α-induced apoptosis in a pancreatic β-cell line	n	Tat	(Embury et al., 2001)
Apoptosis	calpastatin	inhibition of calpain activation in neurons	n	R ₁₁	(Wu et al., 2003a)
Apoptosis	Cathepsin B inhibitor	Delivery into MCS-7 cells	n	Antp heptapeptide	(Schaschke et al., 2002)
Apoptosis	dn H-Ras	inhibition of IL-5 induced survival of blood eosinophils	n	Tat	(Hall et al., 2001)

Apoptosis	E2F-1; p73 DN and inactive; p53 DN; GFP	inhibition of T-cell receptor mediated apoptosis in T-cells;	n	Tat	(Lissy et al., 2000)
Apoptosis	eIF4E- binding protein and eIF4G derived peptides	Apoptosis induction in MRC5 cells	n	Antp	(Herbert et al., 2000)
Apoptosis	FLIP	resistance to Fas-mediated apoptosis in primary T-cells	n	Tat	(Algeciras- Schimnich et al., 1999)
Apoptosis	I κ B α dominant negative	B-cell Ag receptor signaling block in primary murine B-cells	n	Tat	(Schram and Rothstein, 2003)
Apoptosis	modified Caspase-3 protein	Death of HIV infected Jurkat T cells	n	Tat	(Vocero- Akbari et al., 1999)
Apoptosis	neuroamidase e	Apoptosis induction in HeLa cells	n	HSV- VP22	(Morris et al., 2002)
Apoptosis	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50	inhibition of dsRNA-induced apoptosis in β -cells	n	h- region	(Robbins et al., 2003)

	peptide)			of	
				FGF-4	
Apoptosis	p16, HPV-E7	CDK4/6 inhibition, phosphorylation of pRB, sequestering of pRB from E2F-1	n	Tat	(Lissy et al., 1998)
Apoptosis	p53 suppressor	Inhibition of apoptosis	n	Antp	(Mittelman and Gudkov, 1999)
Apoptosis	single chain antibody against BH1 domain	Bcl-2 inhibition in mast cells and a breast cancer cell line	n	Tat	(Cohen- Saidon et al., 2003)
Apoptosis inhibition	FNK, a Bcl-x _L derivative	protection of neurons and neuroblastoma against staurosporine or Glutamate <i>in</i> <i>vitro</i> , reduction in cerebral ischemic damage	y	Tat	(Asoh et al., 2002)
Apoptosis inhibition	inhibitory domain of calpastatin	inhibition of calpain activation; Apoptosis inhibition in LCLC 103H cells	n	pAntp	(Gil-Parrado et al., 2003)
Apoptosis, HIV pathology,	(FITC- tagged) β - galactosidase	fluorescence in 293T and Jurkat T cells, G2 cell cycle arrest, apoptosis induction	n	HIV sVpr full	(Sherman et al., 2002)

cell cycle	, full-length			length	
	sVPR			protein	
Atherosclerosis	APOBEC-1	increase in VLDL secretion in primary hepatocytes by apoB mRNA editing	n	Tat	(Yang et al., 2002a)
Axon guidance	PKC pseudosubstrate	neural growth cone collapse	n	pAntp	(Theodore et al., 1995)
Axon regeneration	C3 bacterial Rho GTPase inhibitor	enhanced axon outgrowth	y	secret synthetic sequence	(Bertrand and McKerracher, 2003; Winton et al., 2003)
Bone development	hemagglutinin, calcineurin α	osteoblast differentiation, inhibition of osteoclast resorption	n	Tat	(Dolgilevich et al., 2002)
Bone development and turnover	calcineurin A α	attenuation of osteoclastic bone resorption <i>in vitro</i>	n	Tat	(Sun et al., 2003)
Bone development and turnover	const. active and dom. neg. Rho	stress fiber formation or block of podosome formation	n	Tat	(Chellaiah et al., 2000)
Bone	I κ B α mutant	Inhibition of osteoclastogenesis	n	Tat	(Abu-Amer et

development and turnover	protein				al., 2001)
Cancer vaccine	fluorescently labeled peptides	delivery of peptides to antigen presenting cells	n	fluorescence microscopy copy in fixed cells, FACS w/o trp	(Buschle et al., 1997)
Cardioprotection	$\psi\epsilon$ RACK	ischemia reduction in isolated hearts	n	Arg ₇	(Chen et al., 2001b)
Cardioprotection	ϵ PKC derived peptide	Reduction of ischemia	y	Arg ₇	(Chen et al., 2001a)
Cardioprotection	δ PKC inhibitor and ϵ PKC activator	synergistic ischemia Cardioprotection by both peptides	n	Tat	(Inagaki et al., 2003)
Cardioprotection	BH4 domain of Bcl-x _L	decrease in damage after ischemia on excised hearts	n	Tat	(Chen et al., 2002b)
Ca-sensing receptor signaling	filamin derived peptide,	inhibition of ERK1/2MAPK activation in HEK	n	Tat	(Hjalm et al., 2001)

	interacting with CaR				
Cell cycle	Cdk-2	re-entry into S-phase in transfected cell line	n	Tat	(Klekotka et al., 2001)
Cell cycle	cdk4/6 inhibitor	p21 ^{-/-} complementation in oligodendrocyte precursor cells	n	Tat	(Zezula et al., 2001)
Cell cycle	Cyclin E, Cyclin D3	restoration of proliferation response in c-Rel ^{-/-} B cells by Cyclin E	n	Tat	(Hsia et al., 2002)
Cell cycle	INK4A derived peptide	inhibition of pRB phosphorylation; G1 arrest in pancreatic cancer cell lines	n	Antp	(Fujimoto et al., 2000)
Cell cycle	key cell cycle regulator p21	Cell cycle arrest, differentiation in NKNKT-3 hepatocyte cells	n	Tat	(Kunieda et al., 2002)
Cell cycle	p14 ^{INK4a} protein (cdk4/6 inhib.)	G ₁ arrest in primary fibroblasts	n	Antenn apedia	(Kato et al., 1998)
Cell cycle	p16(INK4A)	inhibition of CDK4/6/cyclinD and G0 to G1 transition in T-cells	n	Tat	(Lea et al., 2003b)
Cell cycle	p16 ^{INK4a} protein (cdk4/6	prevention of pRB hypophosphorylation, G ₁ arrest	n	Tat	(Ezhevsky et al., 2001; Ezhevsky et

	inhib.) dom- neg Cdk2, E1A				al., 1997; Gius et al., 1999)
Cell cycle	peptide derivatives of INK4a tumor suppressor	block of S-phase entry in HaCaT cells	n	Antp	(Fahraeus et al., 1998)
Cell cycle	PI3 K SH2 binding domain of PDGFR β	stimulation of S-phase entry in C2 muscle cell line	n	Antp	(Derossi et al., 1998b)
Cell cycle	SSeCKS cyclin binding motif and derivatives	Cyclin D 1 release	n	Antp	(Lin et al., 2000)
Cell cycle, cell migration	p27 ^{KIP1} protein (CDK2 inhibitor)	G ₁ arrest in Jurkat T cells migration in HepG2 carcinoma cells	n	Tat	(Nagahara et al., 1998)
Cell cycle, Ras signal transduction	SOS-derived peptidimer	block of Grb-2-SOS binding and MAPK phosphorylation in fibroblasts and NGF-induced PC-12 differentiation, colony	n	Antp	(Cussac et al., 1999)

		inhibition in transformed cells			
Cell cycle, signal transduction	Pro-rich domain of PAK-1	block of PAK1-Grb2 association, decreases EGF-induced extension of membrane lamellae in HaCaT cells	n	Tat	(Puto et al., 2003)
cell cycle/anti-cancer treatment	c-myc helix1-derived peptide	inhibition myc signaling and of proliferation, apoptosis induction in breast cancer cells	n	Antp	(Giorello et al., 1998)
cell cycle/anti-cancer treatment	waf1/cip derived peptides	CyclinD1/Cdk4, CyclinE/Cdk2 inhibition, necrosis induction in lymphoma cells	n	Antp	(Mutoh et al., 1999)
Cell survival	PI3 K SH2 binding domain of PDGFR β	protection of cereb. gran. cells from serum deprivation	n	Antp	(Williams and Doherty, 1999)
Cell transfection	reporter plasmid DNA	luciferase expression in COS-7 and bronchoepithelial cells	n	(Tat) ₂ and (Tat) ₃ oligomers	(Rudolph et al., 2003)
Conditional	Cre	Lox-P mediated recombination	y	FGF-4	(Jo et al.,

knockouts	Recombinase	in different cell lines and in mouse tissue after IP injection			2001)
Conditional knockouts	Cre recombinase	Lox-P mediated recombination in a leukemia reporter cell line, primary mouse fibroblasts, ES and B-cells	n	Tat	(Hashimoto et al., 2002; Joshi et al., 2002)
Conditional knockouts	Cre recombinase	Lox-P mediated recombination and repression of luciferase reporter by siRNA	n	Tat-NLS	(Kasim et al., 2003)
Conditional mutagenesis	Cre recombinase	lox-P recombination in fibroblast and ES cells, primary spleenocytes	n	Tat	(Peitz et al., 2002)
CTL activation	HLA-Cw3 CTL epitope	CTL priming in mice	y	Antp	(Schutze-Redelmeier et al., 1996)
Cytoprotection	HSF70	in HSF ^{-/-} cells protection against thermal stress and hyperoxia	n	Tat	(Wheeler et al., 2003)
Decidual cell differentiation	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	induction of stromelysin-1 expression in stromal fibroblasts	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Strakova et al., 2003)
Delivery into the retina	GFP	delivery into ocular cell lines and retinal layers <i>in vivo</i>	y	HSV-VP22,	(Cashman et al., 2002)

				adeno	
				viral	
				deliver	
				y	
DNA transfection	GFP encoding plasmid	GFP expression in NIH/3T3 fibroblasts and rat H9C2 cardiomyocytes <i>in vitro</i> and in Lewis lung carcinoma tumor <i>in vivo</i>	y	Tat-liposome association	(Torchilin et al., 2003)
DNA transfection	GFP reporter plasmid	Enhanced lipofectamine transfection of endothelial cells	n	Antipoligomer 4	(Ou et al., 2003)
DNA Transfection	plasmid DNA	Reporter gene expression in CHO cells	n	polylysine-conjugated bFGF	(Singh et al., 1999)
DNA transfection	reporter plasmid	β -gal expression in COS-1, 3T3, BHK, and endothelial cells	n	polylysine-conjugated bFGF	(Sosnowski et al., 1996)
Drug delivery	HPMA copolymers	transduction into cytoplasm and nucleus of Hep G2 and A2780 cells	n	Tat	(Jensen et al., 2003)
Drug resistance	methotrexate	growth inhibition of Chinese hamster ovary cells	n	polylysine	(Ryser and Shen, 1980)

EGF signal transduction	Grb2SH2	inhibition of EGF-induced EGFR-Grb2 association and MAPK activation	n	12 aa from h signal seque nce of Kaposi FGF	(Rojas et al., 1998)
EGF, PDGF signal transduction	EGFR Grb2 binding site	inhibition of EGF and PDGF stimulated MAPK phosphorylation in myoblasts	n	arginin e/trypt ophan e 16 aa peptid e	(Williams et al., 1997)
EGFR signaling	EGFR autophospory lation site	reduced Ras and MAPK activation in NIH-3T3 cells overexpressing EGFR	n	12 aa from h signal seque nce of Kaposi FGF	(Rojas et al., 1996)
Endothelial cell migration	Rho, Rac, Cdc42	VEGF-induced migration of endothelial cells	n	Tat	(Soga et al., 2001)

eNOS regulation	Caveolin-1	inhibition of hydraulic conductivity in venular microvessels	n	Antp	(Zhu et al., 2003)
Eosinophil migration	RhoA	Detachment of Eosinophils in the presence of chemoattractant	n	Tat	(Ablas et al., 2001)
Ethanol effects	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	inhibition of carbachol-induced astrocytoma proliferation and p65 nuclear translocation	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Guizzetti et al., 2003)
Ethanol effects	RACK-1 and derived peptides, receptor for activated C kinase	c-fos and PAC-1 expression in C6 glioma cells	n	Tat	(He et al., 2002)
FGF-1 signal transduction	FGF-1 NLS	DNA synthesis in NIH-3T3 cells	n	12 aa from h signal sequence of Kaposi FGF	(Lin et al., 1996)
FGFR signal	FGFR	inhibition of FGF stimulated PI	n	Antp	(Hall et al.,

transduction	binding site for PLC γ	hydrolysis and neurite outgrowth in cerebellar neurons			1996)
FGFR1 signal transduction	9aa phosphopepti de PLC γ inhibitor	inhibition of neurite outgrowth	n	Antp	(Saffell et al., 1997)
Fructose- Diphosphate metabolism	14-3-3 9 aa phosphopepti de	block of phosphofructokinase-2 to 14-3-3 protein in HeLa cells	n	Antp	(Pozuelo Rubio et al., 2003)
galanin signal transduction	PNA complementa ry to the galanin receptor	Block of galanin receptor expression in Bowes cells, suppression of galanin signaling <i>in vivo</i>	y	pAntp, transp ortan	(Pooga et al., 1998c)
GDH disorders	50 kDa glutamate dehydrogena se	activity in PC-12 cells	n	Tat	(Yoon et al., 2002)
Gene delivery into brain	luciferase and β -Gal	reporter gene expression in primate brain after intravenous application	y	liposo me with human insulin	(Zhang et al., 2003c)

				recept	
				or	
				antibo	
				dy	
Gene	β -Gal	reporter gene expression in the	y	liposo	(Zhu et al.,
delivery into	expression	mouse eye after intravenous		me	2002)
the eye	vector	application		with an	
				antibo	
				dy	
				against	
				the	
				transfe	
				rrin	
				recept	
				or	
Gene	oligonucleotid	delivery of fluorescently labeled	n	MPG	(Morris et al.,
silencing	e	ODN		(HIV-	1997)
				gp41/S	
				V40 T-	
				ag	
				NLS)	
Gene	uncharged	translocation of a fluorescein-	n	Tat,	(Moulton et
silencing	antisense	PMO conjugate, suppression of		Pep-1,	al., 2003)

	molecules	myc-regulated luciferase, correction of aberrant splicing into HeLa cells		NLS	
G-protein signaling	G-protein $\beta\gamma$ subunit binding peptides	block of G-protein interaction in primary arterial smooth muscle cells; kinase 1/2 activation, MAPK, Jun phosphorylation, PLPC activity; release of Ca^{2+} from internal stores	n	Tat	(Goubaeva et al., 2003)
GTPase signal transduction	dominant negative Rac- 1	block of Tiam-1 induced membrane ruffling and lamellipodia	n	Tat	(Wennerberg et al., 2002)
Hematopoieti c cell transduction	GFP	fast transduction into different terminally differentiated hematopoietic cells and myeloblasts <i>in vitro</i>	n	modified Tat	(Lea et al., 2003a)
HIV-Tat function	full length Tat	LTR activation	n	full- length Tat	(Marzio et al., 1998)
Hormone- induced steroidogene sis	benzodiazepi ne receptor (outer mitoch. membrane)	Inhibition of receptor function and of steroid production in mouse tumor Leydig cells	n	Tat	(Gazouli et al., 2002)

	binding				
	peptides				
Hyaluronan signaling	CD-44 derived peptides	blocking of CD-44 mediated cell migration	n	Antp	(Peck and Isacke, 1998)
Hydrogen Peroxide Signal transduction	catalase	catalase activity in rat lung L2 cells, inhibition of ELK and ERK phosphorylation	n	Tat	(Watanabe et al., 2003)
Inflammation	gp91 ^{phox} docking sequence=9a a NAD(P)H oxidase inhibitor	decreased angiotensin II-induced leukocyte infiltration in the rat aorta	y	Tat	(Liu et al., 2003)
Inflammation	ICAM-1 peptides	inhibition of transendothelial lymphocyte migration	n	Antp	(Greenwood et al., 2003)
Inflammation	IKK β C-term. 11 aa peptide	Inhibition of NF κ B activation	y	Antp	(May et al., 2000)
Inflammation	IKK β -C-term. peptide	inhibition of TNF α -induced NF κ B activation in HeLa cells and inhibition of inflammation <i>in vivo</i>	y	Antp	(May et al., 2000)
Insulin	syntaxin H3	decrease in insulin release in	n	Tat	(Ohara-

release	domain	pancreatic MIN6 β cells			Imaizumi et al., 2002)
Insulin secretion	phosphotyrosine phosphatase antisense PNA	increase in glucose-induced insulin secretion in mutant rat pancreatic islets	n	transp ortan	(Ostenson et al., 2002)
Ischemia	9 amino acid peptide from the NR2B receptor, PSD-95 PDZ 1,2 domains	block of NMDAR-PSD-95 interaction, decrease in ischemic brain damage	y	Tat	(Aarts et al., 2002)
Ischemia	Bcl-x _L	protection in various models of cerebral infarct	y	Tat	(Kilic et al., 2002)
Ischemia	BDNF	protection in various models of brain infarct	y	transfe rrin antibo dy	(Pardridge, 2002a)
Ischemia	GDNF	neuroprotection after systemic application in a brain infarct model	y	Tat	(Kilic et al., 2003)
Ischemia	Hypoxia-	induction of HIF-dependent	n	Tat	(Willam et al.,

	inducible factor 1	genes in endothelial cells, angiogenic response			2002)
Ischemia, Blood brain barrier	bFGF	2/3 reduction in brain infarct size after intravenous injection	y	transfe rrin	(Song et al., 2002)
				recept or	
Ischemia	20 aa c-Jun N-terminal kinase binding motif	neuroprotection when applied after transient and permanent MCAO occlusion	y	Tat	(Borsello et al., 2003)
Ischemic preconditioning	PKC derived peptides	inhibition of RACK function, PCK signaling and preconditioning protection in cardiomyocytes	n	Antp	(Liu et al., 1999a)
Kinase inhibition	cGMP-dependent protein kinase I α	inhibition of NO-induced cerebral artery dilation	n	Tat, Antp	(Dostmann et al., 2000)
Leishmaniasis	MacMARCKS effector domain (from gp63)	transduction into parasites and macroph., leishmanolysin inhibition in the parasites	n	Tat	(Corradin et al., 2002)
LTP	EGFP, PKA inhibitory	inhibition of CREB and Ser845 phosphorylation, block of L-LTP	n	R8 + SV40	(Matsushita et al., 2001)

	peptide	in hippocampal slice culture		NLS	
Lysosomal storage disease	β -glucuronidase	gene therapy in mucopolysaccharidosis type VII mice	y	adeno virally delivered Tat	(Elliger et al., 2002)
Lysosomal storage disease	β -glucuronidase	efficient distribution in the mouse brain	y	Tat and inverse Tat, protein expressed in adeno virus	(Xia et al., 2001)
Malaria treatment	spectrin-binding domain of ankyrin	inhibition of trophozoites and schizont maturation in red blood cells	n	Antp	(Dhawan et al., 2003)
Malignant transformation	minimum CDC-42 binding domain of ACK1	growth inhibition of ras-transformed NIH-3T3 fibroblasts	n	WR peptide	(Nur-E-Kamal et al., 1999)

Mitochondrial targeting	mitochondrial malate dehydrogenase signal sequence-eGFP	NIH-3T3 and PC12 cells, and after IP application <i>in vivo</i> in liver, heart, kidney, brain mitochondria	y	Tat-mMDH	(Del Gaizo and Mark Payne, 2003)
Mitogen signal transduction	Grb10 SH2 and SH3 domain peptides	Inhibition of mitogen-induced DNA Synthesis and proliferation in 3T3 fibroblasts	n	Antp	(Wang et al., 1999)
Mitogen signal transduction	PSM-SH3 domain	inhibition of growth factor-induced DNA synthesis in fibroblast cell lines	n	Antp	(Riedel et al., 2000)
Molecular imaging	^{99m}Tc	Quick accumulation in Jurkat cells, distribution in the body after intravenous application, useful imaging agent	y	Tat	(Bullok et al., 2002; Polyakov et al., 2000)
MRI contrast enhancement in tumor cells	c-myc-spec. PNA-Gd $^{3+}$ complex	increase in signal intensity HeLa cells and rat prostate adenocarcinoma	y	Antp	(Heckl et al., 2003)
Myocardial infarction	apoptosis repressor	protection of H9C2 cells against H $_2$ O $_2$, protection of isolated heart	n	Tat	(Gustafsson et al., 2002)

	with caspase recruitment domain	against ischemia			
Nerve trauma	GDNF	apoptosis inhibition in retinal ganglion cells after axotomy	y	Tat	(Kilic et al., 2004)
Neuronal Degeneration	Calpastatin	Inhibition of spectrin in a cell- free system, but NOT in primary neurons	n	Tat	(Sengoku et al., 2003)
Neuronal differentiation	Antp 60 aa homeodomai n	differentiation in neuronal culture	n	pAntp	(Joliot et al., 1991a)
Neuronal excitotoxicity	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	reduction in quinolinic acid- induced cell death in the striatum	y	h- region of FGF-4	(Qin et al., 1998)
Neuronal plasticity	PKA inhibitory peptide	Inhibition of long-lasting LTP in brain slices	n	11R	(Matsushita et al., 2001)
Neutrophil activation	C-term of tyrosine kinase Pyk-2	inhibition of adherent neutrophil activation by TNF	n	Tat	(Han et al., 2003)
Neutrophil migration	β_3 integrin cytoplasmic	inhibition of transmatrix migration of neutrophils	n	Tat	(Bruyninckx et al., 2001)

tail peptides					
NF κ B signal transduction	superrepress or I κ B α	inhibition of NF κ B activation in HeLa cells	n	Tat	(Kabouridis et al., 2002)
NF- κ B signal transduction	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	inhibition of integrin α 2 induction by collagen in 3T3 cells	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Xu et al., 1998)
NF- κ B signal transduction	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	inhibition of proinflammatory hu endothelial cell activation	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Kilgore et al., 1997)
NF- κ B signal transduction	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	inhibition of subcellular traffic of NF- κ B in THP-1 and endothelial cells	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Lin et al., 1995)
NF- κ B signal transduction	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	inhibition of subcellular traffic of NF- κ B, STAT1, NF-AT in Jurkat cells and IL-2 expression	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Torgerson et al., 1998)
NF κ B signaling	NEMO binding domain	inhibition of NF κ B activation in polymorphonuclear neutrophils	n	Tat	(Choi et al., 2003a)
Oxidative	Cu, Zn-SOD	protection of HeLa cells against	n	Tat	(Kwon et al.,

stress		paraquat (SO radical donor)			2000)
Oxidative stress	human catalase	protection against paraquat and H ₂ O ₂ in PC12 and HeLa cells, penetration into skin	y	Tat, Arg ₉	(Jin et al., 2001)
Pancreatic cancer	ras-p21 derived peptides	reversion to the untransformed phenotype in the ras-transformed pancreatic cancer cell line	n	Tat	(Kanovsky et al., 2003)
Pancreatic cell survival	heme oxygenase-1	increased survival of pancreatic islet in culture	y	Tat	(Ribeiro et al., 2003)
Pancreatic cell survival	Islet brain protein peptides	inhibition of JNK/cJun activation in pancreatic β cell line, protection against IL-1 β -induced apoptosis	n	Tat	(Bonny et al., 2001)
Parkinson disease	TH encoding plasmid	tyrosine hydroxylase expression in the brain of Parkinsonian rats, relieve of symptoms after intravenous application	y	liposome with an antibody against the transfe	(Zhang et al., 2003a)
				rrin	

				recept	
				or	
peptide hormone signaling	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	induction of stanniocalcin expression in neuroblastoma cells	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Yeung et al., 2003)
Pioneer work on protein transduction	β -galactosidase	enzymatic activity in all tissues, incl. the brain after IP injection	y	Tat	(Schwarze et al., 1999)
pioneering paper on transduction mechanism	β -Gal, HRP, RNase A, Pseudom. exotoxin A	delivery <i>in vitro</i> , and into heart, liver spleen, lung, muscle <i>in vivo</i>	y	Tat	(Fawell et al., 1994)
Plant pathogen resistance	bacterial avirulence genes	hypersensitive cell death in <i>Arabidopsis</i> protoplasts	n	Pep-1	(Wu et al., 2003b)
Prolactin secretion	C-term of rab1, rab2, rab3A and rab3B	block of Ca triggered exocytosis in prolactin cells	n	Antp	(Perez et al., 1994)
Protein delivery into the brain	bFGF	delivery into the rat brain by intravenous injection	y	rat transfe rrin	(Wu et al., 2002)

				recept	
				or	
				antibo	
				dy	
Protein phosphorylation	MEK1 N-terminal peptide	Inhibition of ERK and ELK1 activation in NIH3T3 and PC12 cells	n	Tat and Antennapedia	(Kelemen et al., 2002)
Protein uptake	albumin	increased uptake of albumin into sarcoma cells	n	polynucleotide	(Ryser et al., 1975)
Protein uptake	HRP	accumulation in mouse fibroblasts	n	poly-lysine	(Ryser et al., 1982)
Protein uptake	HRP, human serum albumin	accumulation in mouse fibroblasts	n	poly-lysine	(Shen and Ryser, 1978)
Ras signal transduction	dominant-negative Ras	inhibition of ERK and Ras activation in eosinophils	n	Tat	(Myou et al., 2002)
Reactive oxygen species	Cu/Zn SOD 21 nt antisense	promotion of apoptosis in PC12 cells	n	pAntp	(Troy et al., 1996a)
Reactive Oxygen	Superoxide Dismutase	increased viability of paraquat-treated fibroblasts	y	Tat, Lys ₉	(Park et al., 2002a)

Species	(Cu,Zn-SOD)				
Renal Cell carcinoma	PKCdelta inhibitory peptide	block of renal cancer cell invasion and proliferation <i>in vitro</i> , partial renal tumor regression <i>in vivo</i>	y	Tat	(Datta et al., 2001)
Rheumatoid arthritis	KLAK anti-microbial peptide	apoptosis induction in synovial cells <i>in vitro</i> and in rabbit joints	y	HAP-1	(Mi et al., 2003)
RNA nuclear export	export shuttling domains of adapter proteins	inhibition of protein-protein interaction in HeLa cells	n	pAntp	(Gallouzi and Steitz, 2001)
ROS formation	gp91 ^{phox} docking sequence=9a a NAD(P)H oxidase inhibitor	decreased damage to the vascular wall in response to balloon injury	y	Tat	(Jacobson et al., 2003)
signal transduction of growth factor	aFGF	stimulation of DNA synthesis in cells expressing the diphtheria toxin receptor	n	Diphth eria toxin	(Wiedlocha et al., 1994)

Stat6 signal transduction	IL-4R α SH-2 binding domain	Inhibition of IL-4-dependent Stat-4 phosphorylation	n	Antp	(Stolzenberger et al., 2001)
Stem Cell Proliferation	HOXB4 homeoprotein	<i>Ex vivo</i> expansion of hematopoietic stem cells	n	HOXB4	(Amsellem et al., 2003)
Steroidogenesis	CRAC domain of peripheral benzodiazepine receptor	binding to cholesterol, inhibition of steroid production in Leydig cells	n	Tat	(Li et al., 2001)
T-cell activation	Cw-3 antigen peptide	sensitization of CTLs by treated dendritic cells	n	Antp/lieposome	(Chikh et al., 2001)
TGF- β signaling	Smad-2 TGF β RI phosphorylation site	growth inhibition of Mv1Lu cells	n	Antp	(Yakymovych et al., 2002)
Thrombospondin regulation	gp91 ^{phox} docking sequence=9a a NAD(P)H oxidase	inhibition of Rac-induced thrombospondin expression in hu aortic endothelial cells	n	Tat	(Lopes et al., 2003)

	inhibitor				
T-lymphocyte activation	ovalbumin	presentation by antigen presenting cells, tumor regression	y	Antp	(Pietersz et al., 2001)
T-lymphocyte activation	ovalbumin	activation of ovalbumin specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes	n	Tat	(Moy et al., 1996)
Topical delivery	Cyclosporin A	Inflammation inhibition in human an mouse skin	y	R ₇	(Rothbard et al., 2000)
Tracking of cells <i>in vivo</i>	superparamagnetic nanoparticles	internalization into hematopoietic and neural progenitors	y	Tat	(Bhorade et al., 2000; Josephson et al., 1999; Lewin et al., 2000; Wunderbaldinger et al., 2002; Zhao et al., 2002)
transcription factor nuclear translocation	NLS of USF2	inhibition of IL-3 mediated survival in mast cells	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Frenkel et al., 1998)
Transfection	5.2 kb	luciferase reaction in COS-7	n	stearyl	(Futaki et al.,

	reporter plasmid	cells		-R _n and others	2001a)
Transfection	phage lambda DNA	luciferase and GFP expression in COS-1, VA13/2RA, 293, NIH/3T3, HeLa, A431 cells	n	Tat- coated lambd a phage	(Eguchi et al., 2001; Nakanishi et al., 2003)
Transfection	plasmid DNA	Luciferase expression in HepG2 and COS-7 cells	n	oligoly sines	(Wadhwa et al., 1997)
Transfection	reporter plasmid DNA	Luciferase expression in COS and HT1080 cells	n	side chain modifie d glycine 36 mer	(Murphy et al., 1998)
Transfection	reporter plasmid DNA	Luciferase expression in eukaryotic cells	n	Transf errin, linked to DNA- binding protein	(Wagner et al., 1990)

Transfection of neural cells	DNA	transfection of neuroglioma/neuroblastoma cell line	n	HC fragment of tetanus toxin	(Knight et al., 1999)
Translocation studies	β -Gal	transduction into salivary gland cell lines; retrograde labeling of rat submandibular gland	y	Tat	(Barka et al., 2000)
Translocation studies	^{99m}Tc	translocation into Jurkat leukemia cells	n	Tat and a total of 42 tested peptide variants	(Gammon et al., 2003)
Translocation studies	12-30 amino acid peptides	delivery of peptides <i>in vitro</i>	n	Diphtheria toxin N-termin	(Stenmark et al., 1991)

					al	
					fragme	
					nts	
Translocation studies	33 aa rab3A C-term	transduction into neurons and myoblasts	n	Antp HD	(Perez et al., 1992)	
Translocation studies	51aa Cdc25C PPtase, 32 aa HIV-RT, GFP, β -Gal, antibodies	delivery into fibroblasts and other cells	n	Pep-1	(Morris et al., 2001)	
Translocation studies	albumin	cellular uptake	n	poly-ornithine, poly-lysine, DEAE-dextran, histones	(Ryser, 1967; Ryser and Hancock, 1965)	
Translocation studies	antisense oligonucleotides	correct splicing of an aberrant luciferase intron	n	Tat, Antp	(Astria-Fisher et al., 2002)	

Translocation studies	avidin- β -galactosidase	transduction into primary cells, cell lines, rabbit synovium and solid tumors	y	Tat and a number of synthetic cationic peptides	(Mi et al., 2000)
Translocation studies	barnase, a prok. ribonuclease	toxicity in a fibroblast cell line	n	Pseudomonas exotoxin A	(Prior et al., 1992)
Translocation studies	biotin, fluorescein, oligonucleotides	delivery into the cell nuclei; labeling of lymphocytes <i>in vivo</i>	y	anti-DNA mAb	(Ternynck et al., 1998)
Translocation studies	biotin, peroxidase; luciferase reporter	Penetration in to a variety of cell lines <i>in vitro</i> ; transfection of 3T3 cells	n	fragments of polyreactive	(Avrameas et al., 1998)

	plasmid			anti-DNA antibodies	
Translocation studies	biotin/avidin	delivery into a melanoma cell line	n	Islet-1 HD	(Kilk et al., 2001)
Translocation studies	biotin-streptavidin-coupled β -galactosidase	delivery of β -galactosidase into CHO, HeLa and a number of other cells	n	Tat, lysine and arginine homopolymers	(Mai et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	biotinyl group	transduction into Bowes' melanoma cells	n	transport	(Pooga et al., 1998a)
Translocation studies	Dehydrofolate reductase	transactivation of LTR-CAT reporter in HeLa cells	n	full length Tat	(Bonifaci et al., 1995)

Translocation studies	DNA, heparan sulfate, just incubated with the Tat-PTD	accumulation of DNA and glycosaminoglycans into endosomes and the nucleus	n	Tat	(Sandgren et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	eGFP	fluorescence in myoblasts and in muscle periphery and in blood vessels after in vivo application	y	Tat	(Caron et al., 2001)
Translocation studies	eGFP	fluorescence in HeLa, COS-1 and Jurkat cell <i>in vitro</i>	n	Tat	(Fittipaldi et al., 2003)
Translocation studies	FITC	Uptake into Jurkat cells and blood cells in vivo after IP application	y	Tat derivatives	(Ho et al., 2001)
Translocation studies	fluorescein	inflammatory reaction after injection into striatum or lateral ventricles	y	Antp	(Bolton et al., 2000)
Translocation studies	fluorescein	translocation into aortic endothelial cells	n	KLALK LALKA LKAAL KLA	(Scheller et al., 1999)
Translocation studies	fluorescein	fluorescence in pure, cell-free unilamellar vesicles	n	pAntp	(Thorén et al., 2000)

Translocation studies	fluorescein	Fluorescence observed by fluorescence correlation microscopy	n	pAntp, bFGF, MTS	(Waizenegger et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	fluorescein	fluorescent labeling of HeLa cells	n	Tat in α and β conformation	(Umezawa et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	fluorescein or ^{125}I	Uptake into melanoma cell line	n	Antp, transp ortan, and derivati ves	(Lindgren et al., 2000)
Translocation studies	fluorescein, carbonic anhydrase, 17 kDa myoglobin	fluorescent labeling of macrophage cell line	n	Tat, D-Tat, R_n , HIV-1Rev, FHV coat, BMVa g, c-	(Futaki et al., 2001b)

					Fos, cJun, etc., chemic ally crossli nked to the cargo
Translocation studies	fluorescently labeled oligonucleotid e	uptake into cells <i>in vitro</i>	n	FGF-4	(Dokka et al., 1997)
Translocation studies	fluorophore	delivery into T-lymphocytes	n	Antp	(Fenton et al., 1998)
Translocation studies	fluorophore	accumulation in the nucleus of HeLa cells	n	derma septin + NLS	(Hariton- Gazal et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	fluorophore	transduction into melanoma and different epithelial cells	n	pVEC, Antp	(Elmqvist et al., 2001)
Translocation studies	fluorophore	transduction observed in non- fixed cells	n	Tat, Antp, R ₇	(Thoren et al., 2003)

Translocation studies	fluorophore	fluorescence in HeLa, macrophage and COS-7 cell lines	n	Tat, HIV-1 Rev, Arg ₈ , Arg ₁₆ , FHV coat	(Suzuki et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	fluorophores and an immunosuppressive peptide	delivery of fluorophores into Cos7, HeLa, PC12, NIH3T3 cells, primary hippocampal neurons, inhibition of NFAT activation	n	GST from Schistosoma japonicum	(Namiki et al., 2003)
Translocation studies	GAL4 DNA binding domain linked to VP16 transactivating domain	luciferase expression	n	Tat, VP22, BioPO, RTER, Transl T	(Ye et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	GFP	fluorescence in cultured cells	n	Fushi tarazu and engrail	(Han et al., 2000)

				ed	
				homeo	
				domai	
				ns	
Translocation studies	GFP	translocation into COS-7 cells and muscle bystander cells	n	HSV-VP22	(Derer et al., 1999)
Translocation studies	GFP	HeLa cervical carcinoma and fibroblastic TM 12 cell fluorescence	n	manga inin, butorin and Tat	(Takeshima et al., 2003)
Translocation studies	GFP	delivery into Drosophila S2 cells.	n	oligoar ginine, oligoly sine	(Han et al., 2001)
Translocation studies	GFP	fluorescence in HeLa cells	n	Tat and derivati ves, Lys ₉ , Arg ₉	(Park et al., 2002b)
Translocation studies	GFP and peptides	delivery into the nuclei COS-1 cells	n	HSV-1 VP22	(Elliott and O'Hare,

					1997; Elliott and O'Hare, 1999)
Translocation studies	GFP, avidin- TRITC, Biotin- streptavidin- Texas red, antibody	Transduction into BRL or COS-7 cells	n	Transp ortan	(Pooga et al., 2001)
Translocation studies	Hoxa5 homeoprotein	transduction to the nucleus of neurons and fibroblasts	n	Antp	(Chatelin et al., 1996)
Translocation studies	HSV-TK, Bcl- rambo, Smac/DIABO LO, GFP	apoptosis promotion in A549 cells by 400 nM Tat-Smac	n	Tat	(Yang et al., 2002b)
Translocation studies	NBD- and TAMRA- fluorophores	translocation into K562 cells	n	D- and L- SynB1 and SynB3, pAntp ₄	(Drin et al., 2003)
				3-58	
Translocation	NF-κB p50	activation of Igκ and TNFα	n	HSP70	(Fujihara and

studies		production in pre-B cells			Nadler, 1999)
Translocation studies	NLS of NF- κ B, integrin β_3 cytoplasmic domain	inhibition of subcellular traffic of NF- κ B in Jurkat cells; inhibition of adhesion of erythroleukemia cells	n	h-region of FGF-4 or integrin β_3	(Zhang et al., 1998)
Translocation studies	ovalbumin epitope	triggering of CTL response	n	Anthrax toxin N-terminal fragment	(Ballard et al., 1998)
Translocation studies	peptide nucleic acids	delivery of fluorescein-labeled peptides into various cell types	n	Tat, ANTP	(Koppelhus et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	Pseudomonas exotoxin	Toxicity in carcinoma cell lines and smooth muscle cells	n	bFGF, aFGF	(Gawlak et al., 1993)
Translocation studies	rhodamine	Uptake into CHO cells	n	Loligo mers	(Sheldon et al., 1995)
Translocation studies	rhodamine, FITC entrapped in liposomes	delivery into lung carcinoma and breast tumor cells and cardiac myocytes	n	Tat attached to liposomes	(Torchilin et al., 2001)

				me	
				surfac	
				e	
Translocation studies	rhodamine, plasmids	uptake into different cell lines	n	loligomer 4	(Singh et al., 1998)
Translocation studies	Superoxide Dismutase (Cu,Zn-SOD)	increased viability of paraquat-treated HeLa cells	n	Tat	(Eum et al., 2002)
Translocation studies	TNF-R1 peptide, EGFP	inhibition of c-Raf-1 kinase in HeLa cells, fluorescence in primary bone marrow and plant cells, PreS into liver <i>in vivo</i>	y	PreS2 PTD	(Oess and Hildt, 2000)
Transmitter release	H3 domain of HPC-1/syntaxin 1A	Suppression of transmitter release in PC12 cells	n	Tat	(Fujiwara et al., 2001)
Ubiquitin-proteasome pathway	NLS of NF- κ B (SN50 peptide)	inhibition of chymotrypsin-like activity induction in myotubes	n	h-region of FGF-4	(Whitehouse et al., 2003; Whitehouse and Tisdale, 2003)
Vaccine design	CTL antigen	presentation on the surface of APC, autoimmunity/diabetes in a mouse model	y	loligomer	(Kawamura et al., 2002)

Vaccine research	specific antigens	presentation on CD8+ antigen specific cells, antigen-spec. CTLs in vivo	y	Tat	(Kim et al., 1997)
Vascular smooth muscle relaxation	HSP20 phosphopeptide analogues	relaxation of coronary artery smooth muscle	n	Tat	(Flynn et al., 2003)
Vasoconstriction	angiotensin receptor domain	increased firing rate in hypothalamus and brainstem neurons	n	Tat	(Vazquez et al., 2003)
Vasoconstriction	<i>C. botulinum</i> C3 exoenzyme	GTPase RhoA inhibition, disassembly of actin stress fibers in aortic smooth muscle cells and contraction of aortic rings	n	Tat	(Sauzeau et al., 2001)
Vasoconstriction	gp91 ^{phox} docking sequence=9a a NAD(P)H oxidase inhibitor	decreased angiotensin II induced blood pressure elevation and ROS formation after IP injection	y	Tat	(Rey et al., 2001)
Vasodilation	cGPK-1 α inhibitory	Vasodilation inhibition	n	Tat and	(Dostmann et al., 2000)

	peptide			Antenn	
				apedia	
VEGF-induced vascular permeability	Rac antagonist	Inhibition of VEGF-induced epithelial fenestration	n	Tat	(Eriksson et al., 2003)
Viral gene delivery	Ad-GFP, Ad- β gal, Ret-GFP, Ad-eNOS, Ad-VEGF	Enhancement of Adeno- and retroviral infection by about 10 X in COS-7 cells, artherial endothelium and muscles <i>in vivo</i> .	y	pAntp, Tat	(Gratton et al., 2003)
Viral gene delivery	GFP	enhanced spread of adenovirally delivered GFP in retina and striatum	y	HSV-1 VP22	(Kretz et al., 2003)

9 REFERENCES

Aarts, M., Liu, Y., Liu, L., Besshoh, S., Arundine, M., Gurd, J. W., Wang, Y. T., Salter, M. W., and Tymianski, M. (2002): Treatment of ischemic brain damage by perturbing NMDA receptor- PSD-95 protein interactions. *Science* **298**, 846-50.

Abu-Amer, Y., Dowdy, S. F., Ross, F. P., Clohisy, J. C., and Teitelbaum, S. L. (2001): TAT fusion proteins containing tyrosine 42-deleted I κ B α arrest osteoclastogenesis. *J Biol Chem* **276**, 30499-503.

Aebischer, P., and Ridet, J. (2001): Recombinant proteins for neurodegenerative diseases: the delivery issue. *Trends Neurosci* **24**, 533-40.

Ahn, K., Chen, D., and Kemper, B. (1994): Inverse relationship of cotranslational translocation with the hydrophobic moment of the bovine preproparathyroid hormone signal sequence. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1224**, 459-62.

Aints, A., Dilber, M. S., and Smith, C. I. (1999): Intercellular spread of GFP-VP22. *J Gene Med* **1**, 275-9.

Akimoto, M., Miyatake, S., Kogishi, J., Hangai, M., Okazaki, K., Takahashi, J. C., Saiki, M., Iwaki, M., and Honda, Y. (1999): Adenovirally expressed basic fibroblast growth factor rescues photoreceptor cells in RCS rats. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* **40**, 273-9.

Albini, A., Soldi, R., Giunciuglio, D., Giraud, E., Benelli, R., Primo, L., Noonan, D., Salio, M., Camussi, G., Rockl, W., and Bussolino, F. (1996): The angiogenesis induced by HIV-1 tat protein is mediated by the Flk-1/KDR receptor on vascular endothelial cells. *Nat Med* **2**, 1371-5.

Alblas, J., Ulfman, L., Hordijk, P., and Koenderman, L. (2001): Activation of RhoA and ROCK are essential for detachment of migrating leukocytes. *Mol Biol Cell* **12**, 2137-45.

Alder, N. N., and Theg, S. M. (2003): Energetics of protein transport across biological membranes. a study of the thylakoid DeltapH-dependent/cpTat pathway. *Cell* **112**, 231-42.

Algeciras-Schimnich, A., Griffith, T. S., Lynch, D. H., and Paya, C. V. (1999): Cell cycle-dependent regulation of FLIP levels and susceptibility to Fas-mediated apoptosis. *J Immunol* **162**, 5205-11.

Allinquant, B., Hantraye, P., Mailleux, P., Moya, K., Bouillot, C., and Prochiantz, A. (1995): Downregulation of amyloid precursor protein inhibits neurite outgrowth in vitro. *J Cell Biol* **128**, 919-27.

Amsellem, S., Pflumio, F., Bardinet, D., Izac, B., Charneau, P., Romeo, P. H., Dubart-Kupperschmitt, A., and Fichelson, S. (2003): Ex vivo expansion of human hematopoietic stem cells by direct delivery of the HOXB4 homeoprotein. *Nat Med* **9**, 1423-7. Epub 2003 Oct 26.

Anderson, D. C., Nichols, E., Manger, R., Woodle, D., Barry, M., and Fritzberg, A. R. (1993): Tumor cell retention of antibody Fab fragments is enhanced by an attached HIV TAT protein-derived peptide. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **194**, 876-84.

Antonawich, F. J., Federoff, H. J., and Davis, J. N. (1999): BCL-2 transduction, using a herpes simplex virus amplicon, protects hippocampal neurons from transient global ischemia. *Exp Neurol* **156**, 130-7.

Arnt, C. R., Chiorean, M. V., Heldebrant, M. P., Gores, G. J., and Kaufmann, S. H. (2002): Synthetic Smac/DIABLO peptides enhance the effects of chemotherapeutic agents by binding XIAP and cIAP1 in situ. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 44236-43.

Asoh, S., Ohsawa, I., Mori, T., Katsura, K., Hiraide, T., Katayama, Y., Kimura, M., Ozaki, D., Yamagata, K., and Ohta, S. (2002): Protection against ischemic brain injury by protein therapeutics. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**, 17107-12.

Asoh, S., Ohtsu, T., and Ohta, S. (2000): The super anti-apoptotic factor Bcl-xFNK constructed by disturbing intramolecular polar interactions in rat Bcl-xL. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 37240-5.

Astriab-Fisher, A., Sergueev, D., Fisher, M., Shaw, B. R., and Juliano, R. L. (2002): Conjugates of antisense oligonucleotides with the Tat and antennapedia cell-penetrating peptides: effects on cellular uptake, binding to target sequences, and biologic actions. *Pharm Res* **19**, 744-54.

Astriab-Fisher, A., Sergueev, D. S., Fisher, M., Shaw, B. R., and Juliano, R. L. (2000): Antisense inhibition of P-glycoprotein expression using peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates. *Biochem Pharmacol* **60**, 83-90.

Aumelas, A., Mangoni, M., Roumestand, C., Chiche, L., Despaux, E., Grassy, G., Calas, B., and Chavanieu, A. (1996): Synthesis and solution structure of the antimicrobial peptide protegrin-1. *Eur J Biochem* **237**, 575-83.

Avrameas, A., Gasmi, L., and Buttin, G. (2001): DNA and heparin alter the internalization process of anti-DNA monoclonal antibodies according to patterns typical of both the charged molecule and the antibody. *J Autoimmun* **16**, 383-91.

Avrameas, A., Ternynck, T., Gasmi, L., and Buttin, G. (1999): Efficient gene delivery by a peptide derived from a monoclonal anti-DNA antibody. *Bioconjug Chem* **10**, 87-93.

Avrameas, A., Ternynck, T., Nato, F., Buttin, G., and Avrameas, S. (1998): Polyreactive anti-DNA monoclonal antibodies and a derived peptide as vectors for the

intracytoplasmic and intranuclear translocation of macromolecules. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 5601-6.

Awasthi, S. K., and Nielsen, P. E. (2002): Parallel Synthesis of PNA-Peptide Conjugate Libraries. *Comb Chem High Throughput Screen* **5**, 253-9.

Ballard, J. D., Doling, A. M., Beauregard, K., Collier, R. J., and Starnbach, M. N. (1998): Anthrax toxin-mediated delivery in vivo and in vitro of a cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope from ovalbumin. *Infect Immun* **66**, 615-9.

Barillari, G., Gendelman, R., Gallo, R. C., and Ensoli, B. (1993): The Tat protein of human immunodeficiency virus type 1, a growth factor for AIDS Kaposi sarcoma and cytokine-activated vascular cells, induces adhesion of the same cell types by using integrin receptors recognizing the RGD amino acid sequence. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **90**, 7941-5.

Barka, T., Gresik, E. W., and van Der Noen, H. (2000): Transduction of TAT-HA-beta-galactosidase fusion protein into salivary gland-derived cells and organ cultures of the developing gland, and into rat submandibular gland in vivo. *J Histochem Cytochem* **48**, 1453-60.

Bauer, M., Meyer, M., Brevig, T., Gasser, T., Widmer, H. R., Zimmer, J., and Ueffing, M. (2002): Lipid-mediated glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor gene transfer to cultured porcine ventral mesencephalic tissue. *Exp Neurol* **177**, 40-9.

Bayley, H. (1999): Protein therapy-delivery guaranteed. *Nat Biotechnol* **17**, 1066-7.

Becker-Hapak, M., McAllister, S. S., and Dowdy, S. F. (2001): TAT-mediated protein transduction into mammalian cells. *Methods* **24**, 247-56.

Bellet-Amalric, E., Blaudez, D., Desbat, B., Graner, F., Gauthier, F., and Renault, A. (2000): Interaction of the third helix of Antennapedia homeodomain and a phospholipid

monolayer, studied by ellipsometry and PM-IRRAS at the air-water interface. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1467**, 131-43.

Berlose, J. P., Convert, O., Derossi, D., Brunissen, A., and Chassaing, G. (1996): Conformational and associative behaviours of the third helix of antennapedia homeodomain in membrane-mimetic environments. *Eur J Biochem* **242**, 372-86.

Bertrand, J., and McKerracher, L. J. (2003): Intravitreal injection of C3 - 05 promotes regeneration after intraorbital microlesion of the optic nerve in adult rat. *Abstract Viewer/Itinerary Planner. Washington, DC: Society for Neuroscience*, Program No. 678.11.

Bhorade, R., Weissleder, R., Nakakoshi, T., Moore, A., and Tung, C. H. (2000): Macrocyclic chelators with paramagnetic cations are internalized into mammalian cells via a HIV-tat derived membrane translocation peptide. *Bioconjug Chem* **11**, 301-5.

Binder, H., and Lindblom, G. (2003): Charge-dependent translocation of the Trojan peptide penetratin across lipid membranes. *Biophys J* **85**, 982-95.

Bisland, S. K., Singh, D., and Garipey, J. (1999): Potentiation of chlorin e6 photodynamic activity in vitro with peptide-based intracellular vehicles. *Bioconjug Chem* **10**, 982-92.

Bjorklund, A., Dunnett, S. B., Brundin, P., Stoessl, A. J., Freed, C. R., Breeze, R. E., Levivier, M., Peschanski, M., Studer, L., and Barker, R. (2003): Neural transplantation for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. *Lancet Neurol* **2**, 437-45.

Blanke, S. R., Milne, J. C., Benson, E. L., and Collier, R. J. (1996): Fused polycationic peptide mediates delivery of diphtheria toxin A chain to the cytosol in the presence of anthrax protective antigen. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 8437-42.

Bloch-Gallego, E., Le Roux, I., Joliot, A. H., Volovitch, M., Henderson, C. E., and Prochiantz, A. (1993): Antennapedia homeobox peptide enhances growth and branching of embryonic chicken motoneurons in vitro. *J Cell Biol* **120**, 485-92.

Bolton, S. J., Jones, D. N., Darker, J. G., Eggleston, D. S., Hunter, A. J., and Walsh, F. S. (2000): Cellular uptake and spread of the cell-permeable peptide penetratin in adult rat brain. *Eur J Neurosci* **12**, 2847-55.

Bonfanti, M., Taverna, S., Salmona, M., D'Incalci, M., and Broggin, M. (1997): p21WAF1-derived peptides linked to an internalization peptide inhibit human cancer cell growth. *Cancer Res* **57**, 1442-6.

Bonifaci, N., Sitia, R., and Rubartelli, A. (1995): Nuclear translocation of an exogenous fusion protein containing HIV Tat requires unfolding. *Aids* **9**, 995-1000.

Bonny, C., Oberson, A., Negri, S., Sauser, C., and Schorderet, D. F. (2001): Cell-permeable peptide inhibitors of JNK: novel blockers of beta-cell death. *Diabetes* **50**, 77-82.

Borgatti, P., Zauli, G., Colamussi, M. L., Gibellini, D., Previati, M., Cantley, L. L., and Capitani, S. (1997): Extracellular HIV-1 Tat protein activates phosphatidylinositol 3- and Akt/PKB kinases in CD4+ T lymphoblastoid Jurkat cells. *Eur J Immunol* **27**, 2805-11.

Borsello, T., Clarke, P. G., Hirt, L., Vercelli, A., Repici, M., Schorderet, D. F.,

Bogousslavsky, J., and Bonny, C. (2003): A peptide inhibitor of c-Jun N-terminal kinase protects against excitotoxicity and cerebral ischemia. *Nat Med* **9**, 1180-6.

Brake, D. A., Debouck, C., and Biesecker, G. (1990): Identification of an Arg-Gly-Asp (RGD) cell adhesion site in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 transactivation protein, tat. *J Cell Biol* **111**, 1275-81.

- Bres, V., Tagami, H., Peloponese, J. M., Loret, E., Jeang, K. T., Nakatani, Y., Emiliani, S., Benkirane, M., and Kiernan, R. E. (2002): Differential acetylation of Tat coordinates its interaction with the co-activators cyclin T1 and PCAF. *Embo J* **21**, 6811-6819.
- Brigati, C., Giacca, M., Noonan, D. M., and Albini, A. (2003): HIV Tat, its TARgets and the control of viral gene expression. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* **220**, 57-65.
- Brink, C., Österberg, E., Holmberg, K., and Tiberg, F. (1992): Using poly(ethylene imine) to graft poly(ethylene glycol) or polysaccharide to polystyrene. *Colloids Surf.* **66**, 149-156.
- Bruce-Keller, A. J., Chauhan, A., Dimayuga, F. O., Gee, J., Keller, J. N., and Nath, A. (2003): Synaptic transport of human immunodeficiency virus-Tat protein causes neurotoxicity and gliosis in rat brain. *J Neurosci* **23**, 8417-22.
- Brugidou, J., Legrand, C., Mery, J., and Rabie, A. (1995): The retro-inverso form of a homeobox-derived short peptide is rapidly internalised by cultured neurones: a new basis for an efficient intracellular delivery system. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **214**, 685-93.
- Bruyninckx, W. J., Comerford, K. M., Lawrence, D. W., and Colgan, S. P. (2001): Phosphoinositide 3-kinase modulation of beta(3)-integrin represents an endogenous "braking" mechanism during neutrophil transmatrix migration. *Blood* **97**, 3251-8.
- Bullok, K. E., Dyszlewski, M., Prior, J. L., Pica, C. M., Sharma, V., and Piwnica-Worms, D. (2002): Characterization of novel histidine-tagged tat-Peptide complexes dual-labeled with (99m)tc-tricarbonyl and fluorescein for scintigraphy and fluorescence microscopy. *Bioconjug Chem* **13**, 1226-37.

- Buschle, M., Schmidt, W., Zauner, W., Mechtler, K., Trska, B., Kirlappos, H., and Birnstiel, M. L. (1997): Transloading of tumor antigen-derived peptides into antigen-presenting cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **94**, 3256-61.
- Byrnes, C. K., Khan, F. H., Nass, P. H., Hatoum, C., Duncan, M. D., and Harmon, J. W. (2001): Success and limitations of a naked plasmid transfection protocol for keratinocyte growth factor-1 to enhance cutaneous wound healing. *Wound Repair Regen* **9**, 341-6.
- Cao, G., Pei, W., Ge, H., Liang, Q., Luo, Y., Sharp, F. R., Lu, A., Ran, R., Graham, S. H., and Chen, J. (2002): In Vivo Delivery of a Bcl-xL Fusion Protein Containing the TAT Protein Transduction Domain Protects against Ischemic Brain Injury and Neuronal Apoptosis. *J Neurosci* **22**, 5423-31.
- Caron, N. J., Torrente, Y., Camirand, G., Bujold, M., Chapdelaine, P., Leriche, K., Bresolin, N., and Tremblay, J. P. (2001): Intracellular Delivery of a Tat-eGFP Fusion Protein into Muscle Cells. *Mol Ther* **3**, 310-8.
- Cashman, S. M., Morris, D. J., and Kumar-Singh, R. (2003): Evidence of protein transduction but not intercellular transport by proteins fused to HIV tat in retinal cell culture and in vivo. *Mol Ther* **8**, 130-42.
- Cashman, S. M., Sadowski, S. L., Morris, D. J., Frederick, J., and Kumar-Singh, R. (2002): Intercellular Trafficking of Adenovirus-Delivered HSV VP22 from the Retinal Pigment Epithelium to the Photoreceptors-Implications for Gene Therapy. *Mol Ther* **6**, 813-23.
- Chaloin, L., Vidal, P., Lory, P., Mery, J., Lautredou, N., Divita, G., and Heitz, F. (1998): Design of carrier peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates with rapid membrane translocation and nuclear localization properties. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **243**, 601-8.

Chang, M., Zhang, L., Tam, J. P., and Sanders-Bush, E. (2000a): Dissecting G protein-coupled receptor signaling pathways with membrane-permeable blocking peptides.

Endogenous 5-HT(2C) receptors in choroid plexus epithelial cells. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 7021-9.

Chang, M. S., Tam, J. P., and Sanders-Bush, E. (2000b): Dissecting intracellular signaling pathways with membrane-permeable peptides. *Sci STKE* **2000**, L1.

Chatelin, L., Volovitch, M., Joliot, A. H., Perez, F., and Prochiantz, A. (1996):

Transcription factor *hoxa-5* is taken up by cells in culture and conveyed to their nuclei. *Mech Dev* **55**, 111-7.

Chauhan, A., Turchan, J., Pocernich, C., Bruce-Keller, A., Roth, S., Butterfield, D. A., Major, E. O., and Nath, A. (2003): Intracellular human immunodeficiency virus Tat expression in astrocytes promotes astrocyte survival but induces potent neurotoxicity at distant sites via axonal transport. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 13512-9.

Check, E. (2002): A tragic setback. *Nature* **420**, 116-8.

Chellaiah, M. A., Soga, N., Swanson, S., McAllister, S., Alvarez, U., Wang, D., Dowdy, S. F., and Hruska, K. A. (2000): Rho-A is critical for osteoclast podosome organization, motility, and bone resorption. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 11993-2002.

Chen, D., Wang, M., Zhou, S., and Zhou, Q. (2002a): HIV-1 Tat targets microtubules to induce apoptosis, a process promoted by the pro-apoptotic Bcl-2 relative Bim. *Embo J* **21**, 6801-6810.

Chen, H. C., Brown, J. H., Morell, J. L., and Huang, C. M. (1988): Synthetic magainin analogues with improved antimicrobial activity. *FEBS Lett* **236**, 462-6.

Chen, L., Hahn, H., Wu, G., Chen, C. H., Liron, T., Schechtman, D., Cavallaro, G., Banci, L., Guo, Y., Bolli, R., Dorn, G. W., 2nd, and Mochly-Rosen, D. (2001a): Opposing

cardioprotective actions and parallel hypertrophic effects of delta PKC and epsilon PKC.

Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **98**, 11114-9.

Chen, L., Wright, L. R., Chen, C. H., Oliver, S. F., Wender, P. A., and Mochly-Rosen, D.

(2001b): Molecular transporters for peptides: delivery of a cardioprotective epsilonPKC

agonist peptide into cells and intact ischemic heart using a transport system, R(7). *Chem*

Biol **8**, 1123-9.

Chen, M., Won, D. J., Krajewski, S., and Gottlieb, R. A. (2002b): Calpain and

mitochondria in ischemia/reperfusion injury. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 29181-6.

Chen, Y. N., Sharma, S. K., Ramsey, T. M., Jiang, L., Martin, M. S., Baker, K., Adams,

P. D., Bair, K. W., and Kaelin, W. G., Jr. (1999): Selective killing of transformed cells by

cyclin/cyclin-dependent kinase 2 antagonists. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **96**, 4325-9.

Cheng, W. F., Hung, C. F., Hsu, K. F., Chai, C. Y., He, L., Polo, J. M., Slater, L. A., Ling,

M., and Wu, T. C. (2002): Cancer immunotherapy using Sindbis virus replicon particles

encoding a VP22-antigen fusion. *Hum Gene Ther* **13**, 553-68.

Chico, D. E., Given, R. L., and Miller, B. T. (2003): Binding of cationic cell-permeable

peptides to plastic and glass. *Peptides* **24**, 3-9.

Chikh, G., Bally, M., and Schutze-Redelmeier, M. P. (2001): Characterization of hybrid

CTL epitope delivery systems consisting of the Antennapedia homeodomain peptide

vector formulated in liposomes. *J Immunol Methods* **254**, 119-35.

Choi, M., Rolle, S., Wellner, M., Cardoso, M. C., Scheidereit, C., Luft, F. C., and Kettritz,

R. (2003a): Inhibition of NF-kappaB by a TAT-NEMO-binding domain peptide

accelerates constitutive apoptosis and abrogates LPS-delayed neutrophil apoptosis.

Blood **102**, 2259-67.

Choi, M., Rolle, S., Wellner, M., Cardoso, M. C., Scheidereit, C., Luft, F. C., and Kettritz, R. (2003b): Inhibition of NF- κ B by a TAT-NEMO-binding domain peptide accelerates constitutive apoptosis and abrogates LPS-delayed neutrophil apoptosis.

Blood **102(6)**, 2259-67.

Christiaens, B., Symoens, S., Verheyden, S., Engelborghs, Y., Joliot, A., Prochiantz, A., Vandekerckhove, J., Rosseneu, M., Vanloo, B., and Vanderheyden, S. (2002):

Tryptophan fluorescence study of the interaction of penetratin peptides with model membranes. *Eur J Biochem* **269**, 2918-26.

Cohen-Saidon, C., Nechushtan, H., Kahlon, S., Livni, N., Nissim, A., and Razin, E.

(2003): A novel strategy using single chain antibody to show the importance of Bcl-2 in mast cell survival. *Blood* **5**, 2506-12.

Connolly, J. B. (2002): Lentiviruses in gene therapy clinical research. *Gene Ther* **9**, 1730-4.

Console, S., Marty, C., Garcia-Echeverria, C., Schwendener, R., and Ballmer-Hofer, K.

(2003): Antennapedia and HIV transactivator of transcription (TAT) "protein transduction domains" promote endocytosis of high molecular weight cargo upon binding to cell surface glycosaminoglycans. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 35109-14.

Corallini, A., Sampaolesi, R., Possati, L., Merlin, M., Bagnarelli, P., Piola, C., Fabris, M., Menegatti, M. A., Talevi, S., Gibellini, D., Rocchetti, R., Caputo, A., and Barbanti-

Brodano, G. (2002): Inhibition of HIV-1 Tat activity correlates with down-regulation of bcl-2 and results in reduction of angiogenesis and oncogenicity. *Virology* **299**, 1-7.

Cornetta, K., Morgan, R. A., and Anderson, W. F. (1991): Safety issues related to retroviral-mediated gene transfer in humans. *Hum Gene Ther* **2**, 5-14.

Corradin, S., Ransijn, A., Corradin, G., Bouvier, J., Delgado, M. B., Fernandez-Carneado, J., Mottram, J. C., Vergeres, G., and Mael, J. (2002): Novel peptide inhibitors of Leishmania gp63 based on the cleavage site of MARCKS (myristoylated alanine-rich C kinase substrate)-related protein. *Biochem J* **367**, 761-9.

Cussac, D., Vidal, M., Leprince, C., Liu, W. Q., Cornille, F., Tiraboschi, G., Roques, B. P., and Garbay, C. (1999): A Sos-derived peptidimer blocks the Ras signaling pathway by binding both Grb2 SH3 domains and displays antiproliferative activity. *Faseb J* **13**, 31-8.

Cutrona, G., Carpaneto, E. M., Ulivi, M., Roncella, S., Landt, O., Ferrarini, M., and Boffa, L. C. (2000): Effects in live cells of a c-myc anti-gene PNA linked to a nuclear localization signal. *Nat Biotechnol* **18**, 300-3.

Czajlik, A., Meskó, E., Penke, B., and Perczel, A. (2002): Investigation of penetratin peptides. Part 1. The environment dependent conformational properties of penetratin and two of its derivatives. *J Pept Sci* **8**, 151-71.

Darbinian, N., Gallia, G. L., King, J., Del Valle, L., Johnson, E. M., and Khalili, K. (2001): Growth inhibition of glioblastoma cells by human Pur(alpha). *J Cell Physiol* **189**, 334-40.

Dathe, M., Schumann, M., Wieprecht, T., Winkler, A., Beyermann, M., Krause, E., Matsuzaki, K., Murase, O., and Bienert, M. (1996): Peptide helicity and membrane surface charge modulate the balance of electrostatic and hydrophobic interactions with lipid bilayers and biological membranes. *Biochemistry* **35**, 12612-22.

Datta, K., Sundberg, C., Karumanchi, S. A., and Mukhopadhyay, D. (2001): The 104-123 amino acid sequence of the beta-domain of von Hippel-Lindau gene product is sufficient to inhibit renal tumor growth and invasion. *Cancer Res* **61**, 1768-75.

Del Gaizo, V., and Mark Payne, R. (2003): A novel TAT-Mitochondrial signal sequence fusion protein is processed, stays in mitochondria, and crosses the placenta. *Mol Ther* **7**, 720-30.

Delli Bovi, P., Curatola, A. M., Kern, F. G., Greco, A., Ittmann, M., and Basilico, C. (1987): An oncogene isolated by transfection of Kaposi's sarcoma DNA encodes a growth factor that is a member of the FGF family. *Cell* **50**, 729-37.

Demarchi, F., d'Adda di Fagagna, F., Falaschi, A., and Giacca, M. (1996): Activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB by the Tat protein of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. *J Virol* **70**, 4427-37.

Derer, W., Easwaran, H. P., Knopf, C. W., Leonhardt, H., and Cardoso, M. C. (1999): Direct protein transfer to terminally differentiated muscle cells. *J Mol Med* **77**, 609-13.

Derossi, D., Calvet, S., Trembleau, A., Brunissen, A., Chassaing, G., and Prochiantz, A. (1996): Cell internalization of the third helix of the Antennapedia homeodomain is receptor-independent. *J Biol Chem* **271**, 18188-93.

Derossi, D., Chassaing, G., and Prochiantz, A. (1998a): Trojan peptides: the penetratin system for intracellular delivery. *Trends Cell Biol* **8**, 84-7.

Derossi, D., Joliot, A. H., Chassaing, G., and Prochiantz, A. (1994): The third helix of the Antennapedia homeodomain translocates through biological membranes. *J Biol Chem* **269**, 10444-50.

Derossi, D., Williams, E. J., Green, P. J., Dunican, D. J., and Doherty, P. (1998b): Stimulation of mitogenesis by a cell-permeable PI 3-kinase binding peptide. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **251**, 148-52.

Dhawan, S., Dua, M., Chishti, A. H., and Hanspal, M. (2003): Ankyrin peptide blocks falcipain-2-mediated malaria parasite release from red blood cells. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 30180-6.

Dietz, G. P., Kilic, E., and Bähr, M. (2002): Inhibition of neuronal apoptosis in vitro and in vivo using TAT-mediated protein transduction. *Mol Cell Neurosci* **21**, 29-37.

Dilber, M. S., Phelan, A., Aints, A., Mohamed, A. J., Elliott, G., Smith, C. I., and O'Hare, P. (1999): Intercellular delivery of thymidine kinase prodrug activating enzyme by the herpes simplex virus protein, VP22. *Gene Ther* **6**, 12-21.

Dilks, K., Rose, R. W., Hartmann, E., and Pohlschroder, M. (2003): Prokaryotic utilization of the twin-arginine translocation pathway: a genomic survey. *J Bacteriol* **185**, 1478-83.

DiPolo, A., Aigner, L. J., Dunn, R. J., Bray, G. M., and Aguayo, A. J. (1998): Prolonged delivery of brain-derived neurotrophic factor by adenovirus-infected Muller cells temporarily rescues injured retinal ganglion cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 3978-83.

Dokka, S., Toledo-Velasquez, D., Shi, X., Wang, L., and Rojanasakul, Y. (1997): Cellular delivery of oligonucleotides by synthetic import peptide carrier. *Pharm Res* **14**, 1759-64.

Dolgilevich, S., Zaidi, N., Song, J., Abe, E., Moonga, B. S., and Sun, L. (2002): Transduction of TAT fusion proteins into osteoclasts and osteoblasts. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **299**, 505-9.

Dom, G., Shaw-Jackson, C., Matis, C., Bouffieux, O., Picard, J. J., Prochiantz, A., Mingeot-Leclercq, M. P., Brasseur, R., and Rezsöházy, R. (2003): Cellular uptake of Antennapedia Penetratin peptides is a two-step process in which phase transfer precedes a tryptophan-dependent translocation. *Nucleic Acids Res* **31**, 556-61.

- Dormeyer, W., Dorr, A., Ott, M., and Schnolzer, M. (2003): Acetylation of the HIV-1 Tat protein: an in vitro study. *Anal Bioanal Chem* **376**, 994-1005.
- Dostmann, W. R., Taylor, M. S., Nickl, C. K., Brayden, J. E., Frank, R., and Tegge, W. J. (2000): Highly specific, membrane-permeant peptide blockers of cGMP-dependent protein kinase I α inhibit NO-induced cerebral dilation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **97**, 14772-7.
- Drin, G., Cottin, S., Blanc, E., Rees, A. R., and Temsamani, J. (2003): Studies on the internalisation mechanism of cationic cell-penetrating peptides. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 31192-201.
- Drin, G., Demene, H., Temsamani, J., and Brasseur, R. (2001): Translocation of the pAntp peptide and its amphipathic analogue AP-2AL. *Biochemistry* **40**, 1824-34.
- Du, C., Yao, S., Rojas, M., and Lin, Y. Z. (1998): Conformational and topological requirements of cell-permeable peptide function. *J Pept Res* **51**, 235-43.
- Dunican, D. J., and Doherty, P. (2001): Designing cell-permeant phosphopeptides to modulate intracellular signaling pathways. *Biopolymers* **60**, 45-60.
- Eck, S. L. (1999): The prospects for gene therapy. *Hosp Pract* **34**, 67-75.
- Eguchi, A., Akuta, T., Okuyama, H., Senda, T., Yokoi, H., Inokuchi, H., Fujita, S., Hayakawa, T., Takeda, K., Hasegawa, M., and Nakanishi, M. (2001): Protein transduction domain of HIV-1 Tat protein promotes efficient delivery of DNA into mammalian cells. *J Biol Chem* **276**, 26204-10.
- Elliger, S. S., Elliger, C. A., Lang, C., and Watson, G. L. (2002): Enhanced secretion and uptake of beta-glucuronidase improves adeno-associated viral-mediated gene therapy of mucopolysaccharidosis type VII mice. *Mol Ther* **5**, 617-26.

Elliott, G., and O'Hare, P. (1997): Intercellular trafficking and protein delivery by a herpesvirus structural protein. *Cell* **88**, 223-33.

Elliott, G., and O'Hare, P. (1999): Intercellular trafficking of VP22-GFP fusion proteins. *Gene Ther* **6**, 149-51.

Elmqvist, A., and Langel, U. (2003): In vitro uptake and stability study of pVEC and its All-D analog. *Biol Chem* **384**, 387-93.

Elmqvist, A., Lindgren, M., Bartfai, T., and Langel, U. (2001): VE-cadherin-derived cell-penetrating peptide, pVEC, with carrier functions. *Exp Cell Res* **269**, 237-44.

Embury, J., Klein, D., Pileggi, A., Ribeiro, M., Jayaraman, S., Molano, R. D., Fraker, C., Kenyon, N., Ricordi, C., Inverardi, L., and Pastori, R. L. (2001): Proteins linked to a protein transduction domain efficiently transduce pancreatic islets. *Diabetes* **50**, 1706-13.

Emi, N., Kidoaki, S., Yoshikawa, K., and Saito, H. (1997): Gene transfer mediated by polyarginine requires a formation of big carrier-complex of DNA aggregate. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **231**, 421-4.

Eriksson, A., Cao, R., Roy, J., Tritsarlis, K., Wahlestedt, C., Dissing, S., Thyberg, J., and Cao, Y. (2003): Small GTP-binding protein Rac is an essential mediator of vascular endothelial growth factor-induced endothelial fenestrations and vascular permeability. *Circulation* **107**, 1532-8.

Etkin, A., Giustetto, M., Miniaci, M. C., Si, K., Zhu, V., and Kandel, E. R. (2002): High efficiency delivery of an antisense oligo with branch-specific resolution to invertebrate neurons and to the mammalian hippocampus *in vivo*. *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts Program No. 346.14. 2002*.

Eugenin, E. A., D'Aversa, T. G., Lopez, L., Calderon, T. M., and Berman, J. W. (2003): MCP-1 (CCL2) protects human neurons and astrocytes from NMDA or HIV-tat-induced apoptosis. *J Neurochem* **85**, 1299-311.

Eum, W. S., Choung, I. S., Kim, A. Y., Lee, Y. J., Kang, J. H., Park, J., Lee, K. S., Kwon, H. Y., and Choi, S. Y. (2002): Transduction efficacy of Tat-Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutase is enhanced by copper ion recovery of the fusion protein. *Mol Cells* **13**, 334-40.

Ezhevsky, S. A., Ho, A., Becker-Hapak, M., Davis, P. K., and Dowdy, S. F. (2001): Differential regulation of retinoblastoma tumor suppressor protein by G(1) cyclin-dependent kinase complexes in vivo. *Mol Cell Biol* **21**, 4773-84.

Ezhevsky, S. A., Nagahara, H., Vocero-Akbani, A. M., Gius, D. R., Wei, M. C., and Dowdy, S. F. (1997): Hypo-phosphorylation of the retinoblastoma protein (pRb) by cyclin D:Cdk4/6 complexes results in active pRb. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **94**, 10699-704.

Fahraeus, R., Lain, S., Ball, K. L., and Lane, D. P. (1998): Characterization of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitory domain of the INK4 family as a model for a synthetic tumour suppressor molecule. *Oncogene* **16**, 587-96.

Fahraeus, R., Paramio, J. M., Ball, K. L., Lain, S., and Lane, D. P. (1996): Inhibition of pRb phosphorylation and cell-cycle progression by a 20-residue peptide derived from p16CDKN2/INK4A. *Curr Biol* **6**, 84-91.

Falnes, P. O., Wesche, J., and Olsnes, S. (2001): Ability of the Tat basic domain and VP22 to mediate cell binding, but not membrane translocation of the diphtheria toxin A-fragment. *Biochemistry* **40**, 4349-58.

Fang, B., Xu, B., Koch, P., and Roth, J. A. (1998): Intercellular trafficking of VP22-GFP fusion proteins is not observed in cultured mammalian cells. *Gene Ther* **5**, 1420-4.

- Fawell, S., Seery, J., Daikh, Y., Moore, C., Chen, L. L., Pepinsky, B., and Barsoum, J. (1994): Tat-mediated delivery of heterologous proteins into cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **91**, 664-8.
- Feligioni, M., Raiteri, L., Pattarini, R., Grilli, M., Bruzzone, S., Cavazzani, P., Raiteri, M., and Pittaluga, A. (2003): The human immunodeficiency virus-1 protein Tat and its discrete fragments evoke selective release of acetylcholine from human and rat cerebrocortical terminals through species-specific mechanisms. *J Neurosci* **23**, 6810-8.
- Fenton, M., Bone, N., and Sinclair, A. J. (1998): The efficient and rapid import of a peptide into primary B and T lymphocytes and a lymphoblastoid cell line. *J Immunol Methods* **212**, 41-8.
- Ferrari, A., Pellegrini, V., Arcangeli, C., Fittipaldi, A., Giacca, M., and Beltram, F. (2003): Caveolae-mediated internalization of extracellular HIV-1 tat fusion proteins visualized in real time. *Mol Ther* **8**, 284-94.
- Fischer, P. M., Krausz, E., and Lane, D. P. (2001): Cellular delivery of impermeable effector molecules in the form of conjugates with peptides capable of mediating membrane translocation. *Bioconjug Chem* **12**, 825-41.
- Fischer, P. M., and Lane, D. P. (2000): Inhibitors of cyclin-dependent kinases as anti-cancer therapeutics. *Curr Med Chem* **7**, 1213-45.
- Fischer, P. M., Zhelev, N. Z., Wang, S., Melville, J. E., Fahraeus, R., and Lane, D. P. (2000): Structure-activity relationship of truncated and substituted analogues of the intracellular delivery vector Penetratin. *J Pept Res* **55**, 163-72.
- Fischer, R., Waizenegger, T., Kohler, K., and Brock, R. (2002): A quantitative validation of fluorophore-labelled cell-permeable peptide conjugates: fluorophore and cargo dependence of import. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1564**, 365-74.

Fisher, K. D., Ulbrich, K., Subr, V., Ward, C. M., Mautner, V., Blakey, D., and Seymour, L. W. (2000): A versatile system for receptor-mediated gene delivery permits increased entry of DNA into target cells, enhanced delivery to the nucleus and elevated rates of transgene expression. *Gene Ther* **7**, 1337-43.

Fittipaldi, A., Ferrari, A., Zoppe, M., Arcangeli, C., Pellegrini, V., Beltram, F., and Giacca, M. (2003): Cell membrane lipid rafts mediate caveolar endocytosis of HIV-1 tat fusion proteins. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 34141-9.

Flora, G., Lee, Y. W., Nath, A., Hennig, B., Maragos, W., and Toborek, M. (2003): Methamphetamine potentiates HIV-1 Tat protein-mediated activation of redox-sensitive pathways in discrete regions of the brain. *Exp Neurol* **179**, 60-70.

Flynn, C. R., Komalavilas, P., Tessier, D., Thresher, J., Niederkofler, E. E., Dreiza, C. M., Nelson, R. W., Panitch, A., Joshi, L., and Brophy, C. M. (2003): Transduction of biologically active motifs of the small heat shock-related protein HSP20 leads to relaxation of vascular smooth muscle. *Faseb J* **17**, 1358-60.

Fra, A. M., Williamson, E., Simons, K., and Parton, R. G. (1994): Detergent-insoluble glycolipid microdomains in lymphocytes in the absence of caveolae. *J Biol Chem* **269**, 30745-8.

Frankel, A. D., and Pabo, C. O. (1988): Cellular uptake of the tat protein from human immunodeficiency virus. *Cell* **55**, 1189-93.

Frenkel, S., Kay, G., Nechushtan, H., and Razin, E. (1998): Nuclear translocation of upstream stimulating factor 2 (USF2) in activated mast cells: a possible role in their survival. *J Immunol* **161**, 2881-7.

Fujihara, S. M., and Nadler, S. G. (1999): Intracellular targeted delivery of functional NF- κ B by 70 kDa heat shock protein. *Embo J* **18**, 411-9.

- Fujimoto, K., Hosotani, R., Miyamoto, Y., Doi, R., Koshihara, T., Otaka, A., Fujii, N., Beauchamp, R. D., and Imamura, M. (2000): Inhibition of pRb phosphorylation and cell cycle progression by an antenapedia-p16(INK4A) fusion peptide in pancreatic cancer cells. *Cancer Lett* **159**, 151-8.
- Fujiwara, T., Yamamori, T., and Akagawa, K. (2001): Suppression of transmitter release by Tat HPC-1/syntaxin 1A fusion protein. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1539**, 225-32.
- Futaki, S. (2002): Arginine-rich peptides: potential for intracellular delivery of macromolecules and the mystery of the translocation mechanisms. *Int J Pharm* **245**, 1-7.
- Futaki, S., Goto, S., Suzuki, T., Nakase, I., and Sugiura, Y. (2003): Structural variety of membrane permeable peptides. *Curr Protein Pept Sci* **4**, 87-96.
- Futaki, S., Nakase, I., Suzuki, T., Youjun, Z., and Sugiura, Y. (2002): Translocation of branched-chain arginine peptides through cell membranes: flexibility in the spatial disposition of positive charges in membrane-permeable peptides. *Biochemistry* **41**, 7925-30.
- Futaki, S., Ohashi, W., Suzuki, T., Niwa, M., Tanaka, S., Ueda, K., Harashima, H., and Sugiura, Y. (2001a): Stearilated arginine-rich peptides: a new class of transfection systems. *Bioconjug Chem* **12**, 1005-11.
- Futaki, S., Suzuki, T., Ohashi, W., Yagami, T., Tanaka, S., Ueda, K., and Sugiura, Y. (2001b): Arginine-rich peptides. An abundant source of membrane-permeable peptides having potential as carriers for intracellular protein delivery. *J Biol Chem* **276**, 5836-40.
- Gage, F. H., Coates, P. W., Palmer, T. D., Kuhn, H. G., Fisher, L. J., Suhonen, J. O., Peterson, D. A., Suhr, S. T., and Ray, J. (1995): Survival and differentiation of adult neuronal progenitor cells transplanted to the adult brain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **92**, 11879-83.

Gallouzi, I. E., and Steitz, J. A. (2001): Delineation of mRNA export pathways by the use of cell-permeable peptides. *Science* **294**, 1895-901.

Gammon, S. T., Villalobos, V. M., Prior, J. L., Sharma, V., and Piwnica-Worms, D. (2003): Quantitative analysis of permeation Peptide complexes labeled with technetium-99m: chiral and sequence-specific effects on net cell uptake. *Bioconjug Chem* **14**, 368-76.

Gawlak, S. L., Pastan, I., and Siegall, C. B. (1993): Basic fibroblast growth factor-Pseudomonas exotoxin chimeric proteins; comparison with acidic fibroblast growth factor-Pseudomonas exotoxin. *Bioconjug Chem* **4**, 483-9.

Gazit, E., Boman, A., Boman, H. G., and Shai, Y. (1995): Interaction of the mammalian antibacterial peptide cecropin P1 with phospholipid vesicles. *Biochemistry* **34**, 11479-88.

Gazouli, M., Han, Z., and Papadopoulos, V. (2002): Identification of a peptide antagonist to the peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptor that inhibits hormone-stimulated leydig cell steroid formation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **303**, 627-32.

Gerlach, M., Braak, H., Hartmann, A., Jost, W. H., Odin, P., Priller, J., and Schwarz, J. (2002): Current state of stem cell research for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. *J Neurol* **249**, III/33-5.

Ghosh, J. K., Shaool, D., Guillaud, P., Ciceron, L., Mazier, D., Kustanovich, I., Shai, Y., and Mor, A. (1997): Selective cytotoxicity of dermaseptin S3 toward intraerythrocytic Plasmodium falciparum and the underlying molecular basis. *J Biol Chem* **272**, 31609-16.

Gibellini, D., Re, M. C., Ponti, C., Maldini, C., Celeghini, C., Cappellini, A., La Placa, M., and Zauli, G. (2001): HIV-1 Tat protects CD4+ Jurkat T lymphoblastoid cells from apoptosis mediated by TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand. *Cell Immunol* **207**, 89-99.

Gil-Parrado, S., Assfalg-Machleidt, I., Fiorino, F., Deluca, D., Pfeiler, D., Schaschke, N., Moroder, L., and Machleidt, W. (2003): Calpastatin exon 1B-derived peptide, a selective inhibitor of calpain: enhancing cell permeability by conjugation with penetratin. *Biol Chem* **384**, 395-402.

Giorello, L., Clerico, L., Pescarolo, M. P., Vikhanskaya, F., Salmona, M., Colella, G., Bruno, S., Mancuso, T., Bagnasco, L., Russo, P., and Parodi, S. (1998): Inhibition of cancer cell growth and c-Myc transcriptional activity by a c-Myc helix 1-type peptide fused to an internalization sequence. *Cancer Res* **58**, 3654-9.

Gius, D. R., Ezhevsky, S. A., Becker-Hapak, M., Nagahara, H., Wei, M. C., and Dowdy, S. F. (1999): Transduced p16INK4a peptides inhibit hypophosphorylation of the retinoblastoma protein and cell cycle progression prior to activation of Cdk2 complexes in late G1. *Cancer Res* **59**, 2577-80.

Goldstein, G. (1996): HIV-1 Tat protein as a potential AIDS vaccine. *Nat Med* **2**, 960-4.

Goubaeva, F., Ghosh, M., Malik, S., Yang, J., Hinkle, P. M., Griendling, K. K., Neubig, R. R., and Smrcka, A. V. (2003): Stimulation of cellular signaling and G protein subunit dissociation by G protein betagamma subunit-binding peptides. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 19634-41.

Gozes, I. (2001): Neuroprotective peptide drug delivery and development: potential new therapeutics. *Trends Neurosci* **24**, 700-5.

Gratton, J. P., Yu, J., Griffith, J. W., Babbitt, R. W., Scotland, R. S., Hickey, R., Giordano, F. J., and Sessa, W. C. (2003): Cell-permeable peptides improve cellular uptake and therapeutic gene delivery of replication-deficient viruses in cells and in vivo. *Nat Med* **9**, 357-62.

Green, I., Christison, R., Voyce, C. J., Bundell, K. R., and Lindsay, M. A. (2003): Protein transduction domains: are they delivering? *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **24**, 213-5.

Green, M., and Loewenstein, P. M. (1988): Autonomous functional domains of chemically synthesized human immunodeficiency virus tat trans-activator protein. *Cell* **55**, 1179-88.

Greenberg, R., Whalley, C. E., Jourdikian, F., Mendelson, I. S., Walter, R., Nikolics, K., Coy, D. H., Schally, A. V., and Kastin, A. J. (1976): Peptides readily penetrate the blood-brain barrier: uptake of peptides by synaptosomes is passive. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **5**, 151-8.

Greenwood, J., Amos, C. L., Walters, C. E., Couraud, P. O., Lyck, R., Engelhardt, B., and Adamson, P. (2003): Intracellular domain of brain endothelial intercellular adhesion molecule-1 is essential for T lymphocyte-mediated signaling and migration. *J Immunol* **171**, 2099-108.

Guizzetti, M., Bordi, F., Dieguez-acuna, F. J., Vitalone, A., Madia, F., Woods, J. S., and Costa, L. G. (2003): Nuclear factor kappaB activation by muscarinic receptors in astroglial cells: effect of ethanol. *Neuroscience* **120**, 941-50.

Gustafsson, A. B., Sayen, M. R., Williams, S. D., Crow, M. T., and Gottlieb, R. A. (2002): TAT protein transduction into isolated perfused hearts: TAT-apoptosis repressor with caspase recruitment domain is cardioprotective. *Circulation* **106**, 735-9.

Hakansson, S., and Caffrey, M. (2003): Structural and dynamic properties of the HIV-1 tat transduction domain in the free and heparin-bound states. *Biochemistry* **42**, 8999-9006.

Hakansson, S., Jacobs, A., and Caffrey, M. (2001): Heparin binding by the HIV-1 tat protein transduction domain. *Protein Sci* **10**, 2138-9.

Hall, D. J., Cui, J., Bates, M. E., Stout, B. A., Koenderman, L., Coffey, P. J., and Bertics, P. J. (2001): Transduction of a dominant-negative H-Ras into human eosinophils attenuates extracellular signal-regulated kinase activation and interleukin-5-mediated cell viability. *Blood* **98**, 2014-21.

Hall, H., Williams, E. J., Moore, S. E., Walsh, F. S., Prochiantz, A., and Doherty, P. (1996): Inhibition of FGF-stimulated phosphatidylinositol hydrolysis and neurite outgrowth by a cell-membrane permeable phosphopeptide. *Curr Biol* **6**, 580-7.

Hallbrink, M., Floren, A., Elmquist, A., Pooga, M., Bartfai, T., and Langel, U. (2001): Cargo delivery kinetics of cell-penetrating peptides. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1515**, 101-9.

Han, H., Fuortes, M., and Nathan, C. (2003): Critical Role of the Carboxyl Terminus of Proline-rich Tyrosine Kinase (Pyk2) in the Activation of Human Neutrophils by Tumor Necrosis Factor: Separation of Signals for the Respiratory Burst and Degranulation. *J Exp Med* **197**, 63-75.

Han, K., Jeon, M. J., Kim, K. A., Park, J., and Choi, S. Y. (2000): Efficient intracellular delivery of GFP by homeodomains of Drosophila Fushi-tarazu and Engrailed proteins. *Mol Cells* **10**, 728-32.

Han, K., Jeon, M. J., Kim, S. H., Ki, D., Bahn, J. H., Lee, K. S., Park, J., and Choi, S. Y. (2001): Efficient intracellular delivery of an exogenous protein GFP with genetically fused basic oligopeptides. *Mol Cells* **12**, 267-71.

Hansen, A. C., and Pedersen, F. S. (2002): Safety features of retroviral vectors. *Curr Opin Mol Ther* **4**, 324-33.

Harada, H., Hiraoka, M., and Kizaka-Kondoh, S. (2002): Antitumor Effect of TAT-Oxygen-dependent Degradation-Caspase-3 Fusion Protein Specifically Stabilized and Activated in Hypoxic Tumor Cells. *Cancer Res* **62**, 2013-8.

Hariton-Gazal, E., Feder, R., Mor, A., Graessmann, A., Brack-Werner, R., Jans, D., Gilon, C., and Loyter, A. (2002): Targeting of nonkaryophilic cell-permeable peptides into the nuclei of intact cells by covalently attached nuclear localization signals. *Biochemistry* **41**, 9208-14.

Hashimoto, K., Joshi, S. K., and Koni, P. A. (2002): A conditional null allele of the major histocompatibility IA-beta chain gene. *Genesis* **32**, 152-3.

Hauber, J., Malim, M. H., and Cullen, B. R. (1989): Mutational analysis of the conserved basic domain of human immunodeficiency virus tat protein. *J Virol* **63**, 1181-7.

Haughey, N. J., and Mattson, M. P. (2002): Calcium dysregulation and neuronal apoptosis by the HIV-1 proteins Tat and gp120. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* **31**, S55-61.

He, D. Y., Vagts, A. J., Yaka, R., and Ron, D. (2002): Ethanol induces gene expression via nuclear compartmentalization of receptor for activated C kinase 1. *Mol Pharmacol* **62**, 272-80.

Heckl, S., Pipkorn, R., Waldeck, W., Spring, H., Jenne, J., von der Lieth, C. W., Corban-Wilhelm, H., Debus, J., and Braun, K. (2003): Intracellular visualization of prostate cancer using magnetic resonance imaging. *Cancer Res* **63**, 4766-72.

Hengge, U. R., Walker, P. S., and Vogel, J. C. (1996): Expression of naked DNA in human, pig, and mouse skin. *J Clin Invest* **97**, 2911-6.

Hennig, A. K., Levy, B., Ogilvie, J. M., Vogler, C. A., Galvin, N., Bassnett, S., and Sands, M. S. (2003): Intravitreal gene therapy reduces lysosomal storage in specific areas of the CNS in mucopolysaccharidosis VII mice. *J Neurosci* **23**, 3302-7.

Herbert, T. P., Fahraeus, R., Prescott, A., Lane, D. P., and Proud, C. G. (2000): Rapid induction of apoptosis mediated by peptides that bind initiation factor eIF4E. *Curr Biol* **10**, 793-6.

Herweijer, H., and Wolff, J. A. (2003): Progress and prospects: naked DNA gene transfer and therapy. *Gene Ther* **10**, 453-8.

Hickman, M. A., Malone, R. W., Lehmann-Bruinsma, K., Sih, T. R., Knoell, D., Szoka, F. C., Walzem, R., Carlson, D. M., and Powell, J. S. (1994): Gene expression following direct injection of DNA into liver. *Hum Gene Ther* **5**, 1477-83.

Hjalm, G., MacLeod, R. J., Kifor, O., Chattopadhyay, N., and Brown, E. M. (2001): Filamin-A binds to the carboxyl-terminal tail of the calcium-sensing receptor, an interaction that participates in CaR-mediated activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase. *J Biol Chem* **276**, 34880-7.

Ho, A., Schwarze, S. R., Mermelstein, S. J., Waksman, G., and Dowdy, S. F. (2001): Synthetic protein transduction domains: enhanced transduction potential in vitro and in vivo. *Cancer Res* **61**, 474-7.

Holinger, E. P., Chittenden, T., and Lutz, R. J. (1999): Bak BH3 peptides antagonize Bcl-xL function and induce apoptosis through cytochrome c-independent activation of caspases. *J Biol Chem* **274**, 13298-304.

Hsia, C. Y., Cheng, S., Owyang, A. M., Dowdy, S. F., and Liou, H. C. (2002): c-Rel regulation of the cell cycle in primary mouse B lymphocytes. *Int Immunol* **14**, 905-16.

Hu, H., Miyauchi, S., Bridges, C. C., Smith, S. B., and Ganapathy, V. (2003): Identification of a novel Na⁺- and Cl⁻-coupled transport system for endogenous opioid peptides in retinal pigment epithelium and induction of the transport system by HIV-1 Tat. *Biochem J* **375**, 17-22.

Hutcheon, G. W., and Bolhuis, A. (2003): The archaeal twin-arginine translocation pathway. *Biochem Soc Trans* **31**, 686-9.

Ignatovich, I. A., Dizhe, E. B., Pavlotskaya, A. V., Akifiev, B. N., Burov, S. V., Orlov, S. V., and Perevozchikov, A. P. (2003): Complexes of plasmid DNA with basic domain (47-57) of the HIV-1 Tat protein are transferred to mammalian cells by endocytosis-mediated pathways. *J Biol Chem* **25**.

Inagaki, K., Hahn, H. S., Dorn, G. W., 2nd, and Mochly-Rosen, D. (2003): Additive protection of the ischemic heart ex vivo by combined treatment with delta-protein kinase C inhibitor and epsilon-protein kinase C activator. *Circulation* **108**, 869-75.

Isacson, O. (2003): The production and use of cells as therapeutic agents in neurodegenerative diseases. *Lancet Neurol* **2**, 417-24.

Izmailova, E., Bertley, F. M., Huang, Q., Makori, N., Miller, C. J., Young, R. A., and Aldovini, A. (2003): HIV-1 Tat reprograms immature dendritic cells to express chemoattractants for activated T cells and macrophages. *Nat Med* **9**, 191-7.

Jacobson, G. M., Dourron, H. M., Liu, J., Carretero, O. A., Reddy, D. J., Andrzejewski, T., and Pagano, P. J. (2003): Novel NAD(P)H oxidase inhibitor suppresses angioplasty-induced superoxide and neointimal hyperplasia of rat carotid artery. *Circ Res* **92**, 637-43.

Jeang, K. T., Xiao, H., and Rich, E. A. (1999): Multifaceted activities of the HIV-1 transactivator of transcription, Tat. *J Biol Chem* **274**, 28837-40.

Jensen, K. D., Nori, A., Tijerina, M., Kopeckova, P., and Kopecek, J. (2003): Cytoplasmic delivery and nuclear targeting of synthetic macromolecules. *J Control Release* **87**, 89-105.

Jeschke, M. G., Richter, G., Herndon, D. N., Geissler, E. K., Hartl, M., Hofstatter, F., Jauch, K. W., and Perez-Polo, J. R. (2001): Therapeutic success and efficacy of nonviral liposomal cDNA gene transfer to the skin in vivo is dose dependent. *Gene Ther* **8**, 1777-84.

Jin, L. H., Bahn, J. H., Eum, W. S., Kwon, H. Y., Jang, S. H., Han, K. H., Kang, T. C., Won, M. H., Kang, J. H., Cho, S. W., Park, J., and Choi, S. Y. (2001): Transduction of human catalase mediated by an HIV-1 TAT protein basic domain and arginine-rich peptides into mammalian cells. *Free Radic Biol Med* **31**, 1509-19.

Jo, D., Nashabi, A., Doxsee, C., Lin, Q., Unutmaz, D., Chen, J., and Ruley, H. E. (2001): Epigenetic regulation of gene structure and function with a cell-permeable Cre recombinase. *Nat Biotechnol* **19**, 929-33.

Joliot, A., Maizel, A., Rosenberg, D., Trembleau, A., Dupas, S., Volovitch, M., and Prochiantz, A. (1998): Identification of a signal sequence necessary for the unconventional secretion of Engrailed homeoprotein. *Curr Biol* **8**, 856-63.

Joliot, A., Pernelle, C., Deagostini-Bazin, H., and Prochiantz, A. (1991a): Antennapedia homeobox peptide regulates neural morphogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **88**, 1864-8.

Joliot, A., and Prochiantz, A. (2004): Transduction peptides, from technology to physiology. *Nature Reviews: Molecular Cell Biology* **In press**.

Joliot, A., Trembleau, A., Raposo, G., Calvet, S., Volovitch, M., and Prochiantz, A. (1997): Association of Engrailed homeoproteins with vesicles presenting caveolae-like properties. *Development* **124**, 1865-75.

Joliot, A. H., Triller, A., Volovitch, M., Pernelle, C., and Prochiantz, A. (1991b): alpha-2,8-Polysialic acid is the neuronal surface receptor of antennapedia homeobox peptide. *New Biol* **3**, 1121-34.

Jones, K. A., and Peterlin, B. M. (1994): Control of RNA initiation and elongation at the HIV-1 promoter. *Annu Rev Biochem* **63**, 717-43.

Jooss, K., and Chirmule, N. (2003): Immunity to adenovirus and adeno-associated viral vectors: implications for gene therapy. *Gene Ther* **10**, 955-63.

Josephson, L., Tung, C. H., Moore, A., and Weissleder, R. (1999): High-efficiency intracellular magnetic labeling with novel superparamagnetic-Tat peptide conjugates. *Bioconjug Chem* **10**, 186-91.

Joshi, S. K., Hashimoto, K., and Koni, P. A. (2002): Induced DNA recombination by Cre recombinase protein transduction. *Genesis* **33**, 48-54.

Kabouridis, P. S., Hasan, M., Newson, J., Gilroy, D. W., and Lawrence, T. (2002): Inhibition of NF-kappa B activity by a membrane-transducing mutant of I kappa B alpha. *J Immunol* **169**, 2587-93.

Kalderon, D., Richardson, W. D., Markham, A. F., and Smith, A. E. (1984a): Sequence requirements for nuclear location of simian virus 40 large-T antigen. *Nature* **311**, 33-8.

Kalderon, D., Roberts, B. L., Richardson, W. D., and Smith, A. E. (1984b): A short amino acid sequence able to specify nuclear location. *Cell* **39**, 499-509.

Kanovsky, M., Michl, J., Botzolaki, G., Morin, J., Kovac, C., Chung, D. L., Chie, L., Friedman, F. K., and Pincus, M. R. (2003): Peptides designed from molecular modeling studies of the ras-p21 protein induce phenotypic reversion of a pancreatic carcinoma cell line but have no effect on normal pancreatic acinar cell growth. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* **52(3)**, 202-208.

Kanovsky, M., Raffo, A., Drew, L., Rosal, R., Do, T., Friedman, F. K., Rubinstein, P., Visser, J., Robinson, R., Brandt-Rauf, P. W., Michl, J., Fine, R. L., and Pincus, M. R. (2001): Peptides from the amino terminal mdm-2-binding domain of p53, designed from conformational analysis, are selectively cytotoxic to transformed cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **98**, 12438-43.

Kardinal, C., Konkol, B., Lin, H., Eulitz, M., Schmidt, E. K., Estrov, Z., Talpaz, M., Arlinghaus, R. B., and Feller, S. M. (2001): Chronic myelogenous leukemia blast cell proliferation is inhibited by peptides that disrupt Grb2-SoS complexes. *Blood* **98**, 1773-81.

Kardinal, C., Konkol, B., Schulz, A., Posern, G., Lin, H., Adermann, K., Eulitz, M., Estrov, Z., Talpaz, M., Arlinghaus, R. B., and Feller, S. M. (2000): Cell-penetrating SH3 domain blocker peptides inhibit proliferation of primary blast cells from CML patients. *Faseb J* **14**, 1529-38.

Karn, J. (1999): Tackling Tat. *J Mol Biol* **293**, 235-54.

Kasim, V., Miyagishi, M., and Taira, K. (2003): Control of siRNA expression utilizing Cre-loxP recombination system. *Nucleic Acids Res Suppl*, 255-6.

Kask, K., Berthold, M., and Bartfai, T. (1997): Galanin receptors: involvement in feeding, pain, depression and Alzheimer's disease. *Life Sci* **60**, 1523-33.

Kato, D., Miyazawa, K., Ruas, M., Starborg, M., Wada, I., Oka, T., Sakai, T., Peters, G., and Hara, E. (1998): Features of replicative senescence induced by direct addition of antenpedia-p16INK4A fusion protein to human diploid fibroblasts. *FEBS Lett* **427**, 203-8.

- Kaushik, N., Basu, A., Palumbo, P., Myers, R. L., and Pandey, V. N. (2002): Anti-TAR polyamide nucleotide analog conjugated with a membrane-permeating peptide inhibits human immunodeficiency virus type 1 production. *J Virol* **76**, 3881-91.
- Kawamura, K. S., Su, R. C., Nguyen, L. T., Elford, A. R., Ohashi, P. S., and Gariepy, J. (2002): In vivo generation of cytotoxic T cells from epitopes displayed on peptide-based delivery vehicles. *J Immunol* **168**, 5709-15.
- Kelemen, B. R., Hsiao, K., and Goueli, S. A. (2002): Selective in vivo inhibition of mitogen-activated protein kinase activation using cell-permeable peptides. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 8741-8.
- Kilgore, K. S., Schmid, E., Shanley, T. P., Flory, C. M., Maheswari, V., Tramontini, N. L., Cohen, H., Ward, P. A., Friedl, H. P., and Warren, J. S. (1997): Sublytic concentrations of the membrane attack complex of complement induce endothelial interleukin-8 and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 through nuclear factor-kappa B activation. *Am J Pathol* **150**, 2019-31.
- Kilic, E., Dietz, G. P. H., Hermann, D. M., and Bähr, M. (2002): Intravenous TAT-Bcl-XI is protective after middle cerebral artery occlusion in mice. *Ann Neurol* **52**, 617-22.
- Kilic, Ü., Kilic, E., Dietz, G. P. H., and Bähr, M. (2003): Intravenous TAT-GDNF Is Protective After Focal Cerebral Ischemia in Mice. *Stroke* **34**, 1304-10.
- Kilic, Ü., Kilic, E., Dietz, G. P. H., and Bähr, M. (2004): The TAT Protein Transduction Domain Enhances the Neuroprotective Effect of GDNF After Optic Nerve Transection. *Neurodegenerative Diseases* **1**, in press.
- Kilk, K., Magzoub, M., Pooga, M., Eriksson, L. E., Langel, U., and Gräslund, A. (2001): Cellular internalization of a cargo complex with a novel peptide derived from the third

helix of the islet-1 homeodomain. Comparison with the penetratin peptide. *Bioconjug Chem* **12**, 911-6.

Kim, B. O., Liu, Y., Ruan, Y., Xu, Z. C., Schantz, L., and He, J. J. (2003a):

Neuropathologies in Transgenic Mice Expressing Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Tat Protein under the Regulation of the Astrocyte-Specific Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein Promoter and Doxycycline. *Am J Pathol* **162**, 1693-707.

Kim, D. T., Mitchell, D. J., Brockstedt, D. G., Fong, L., Nolan, G. P., Fathman, C. G., Engleman, E. G., and Rothbard, J. B. (1997): Introduction of soluble proteins into the MHC class I pathway by conjugation to an HIV tat peptide. *J Immunol* **159**, 1666-8.

Kim, T. A., Avraham, H. K., Koh, Y. H., Jiang, S., Park, I. W., and Avraham, S. (2003b): HIV-1 Tat-mediated apoptosis in human brain microvascular endothelial cells. *J Immunol* **170**, 2629-37.

King, L. A., Mitrophanous, K. A., Clark, L. A., Kim, V. N., Rohll, J. B., Kingsman, A. J., and Colello, R. J. (2000): Growth factor enhanced retroviral gene transfer to the adult central nervous system. *Gene Ther* **7**, 1103-11.

Kiosses, W. B., Hood, J., Yang, S., Gerritsen, M. E., Cheresh, D. A., Alderson, N., and Schwartz, M. A. (2002): A dominant-negative p65 PAK peptide inhibits angiogenesis. *Circ Res* **90**, 697-702.

Kleine, T. O., Hackler, R., and Zofel, P. (1993): Age-related alterations of the blood-brain-barrier (bbb) permeability to protein molecules of different size. *Z Gerontol* **26**, 256-9.

Kleotka, P. A., Santoro, S. A., Ho, A., Dowdy, S. F., and Zutter, M. M. (2001):

Mammary epithelial cell-cycle progression via the alpha(2)beta(1) integrin: unique and synergistic roles of the alpha(2) cytoplasmic domain. *Am J Pathol* **159**, 983-92.

Knight, A., Carvajal, J., Schneider, H., Coutelle, C., Chamberlain, S., and Fairweather, N. (1999): Non-viral neuronal gene delivery mediated by the HC fragment of tetanus toxin. *Eur J Biochem* **259**, 762-9.

Kokryakov, V. N., Harwig, S. S., Panyutich, E. A., Shevchenko, A. A., Aleshina, G. M., Shamova, O. V., Korneva, H. A., and Lehrer, R. I. (1993): Protegrins: leukocyte antimicrobial peptides that combine features of corticostatic defensins and tachyplesins. *FEBS Lett* **327**, 231-6.

Koppelhus, U., Awasthi, S. K., Zachar, V., Holst, H. U., Ebbesen, P., and Nielsen, P. E. (2002): Cell-dependent differential cellular uptake of PNA, peptides, and PNA-peptide conjugates. *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev* **12**, 51-63.

Kordower, J. H., Emborg, M. E., Bloch, J., Ma, S. Y., Chu, Y., Leventhal, L., McBride, J., Chen, E. Y., Palfi, S., Roitberg, B. Z., Brown, W. D., Holden, J. E., Pyzalski, R., Taylor, M. D., Carvey, P., Ling, Z., Trono, D., Hantraye, P., Deglon, N., and Aebischer, P. (2000): Neurodegeneration prevented by lentiviral vector delivery of GDNF in primate models of Parkinson's disease. *Science* **290**, 767-73.

Krämer, S. D., and Wunderli-Allenspach, H. (2003): No entry for TAT(44-57) into liposomes and intact MDCK cells: novel approach to study membrane permeation of cell-penetrating peptides. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1609**, 161-9.

Kretz, A., Wybranietz, W. A., Hermening, S., Lauer, U. M., and Isenmann, S. (2003): HSV-1 VP22 augments adenoviral gene transfer to CNS neurons in the retina and striatum in vivo. *Mol Ther* **7**, 659-69.

Kueltzo, L. A., and Middaugh, C. R. (2000): Potential use of non-classical pathways for the transport of macromolecular drugs. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs* **9**, 2039-50.

Kueltzo, L. A., Normand, N., O'Hare, P., and Middaugh, C. R. (2000): Conformational lability of herpesvirus protein VP22. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 33213-21.

Kügler, S., Kilic, E., and Bähr, M. (2003a): Human synapsin 1 gene promoter confers highly neuron-specific long-term transgene expression from an adenoviral vector in the adult rat brain depending on the transduced area. *Gene Ther* **10**, 337-47.

Kügler, S., Lingor, P., Scholl, U., Zolotukhin, S., and Bähr, M. (2003b): Differential transgene expression in brain cells in vivo and in vitro from AAV-2 vectors with small transcriptional control units. *Virology* **311**, 89-95.

Kumar, T. K., Samuel, D., Jayaraman, G., Srimathi, T., and Yu, C. (1998): The role of proline in the prevention of aggregation during protein folding in vitro. *Biochem Mol Biol Int* **46**, 509-17.

Kunieda, T., Kobayashi, N., Sakaguchi, M., Okitsu, T., Totsugawa, T., Watanabe, T., Matsumura, T., Maruyama, M., Noguchi, H., Takesue, M., Shibata, N., Ohmoto, K., Fujiwara, T., Yamamoto, S., and Tanaka, N. (2002): Transduction of immortalized human hepatocytes with p21 to enhance differentiated phenotypes. *Cell Transplant* **11**, 421-8.

Kwon, H. Y., Eum, W. S., Jang, H. W., Kang, J. H., Ryu, J., Ryong Lee, B., Jin, L. H., Park, J., and Choi, S. Y. (2000): Transduction of Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutase mediated by an HIV-1 Tat protein basic domain into mammalian cells. *FEBS Lett* **485**, 163-7.

Lai, Y., Du, L., Wong, H. R., Kochanek, P. M., Jenkins, L. W., Dunsmore, K., Graham, S. H., and Clark, R. S. B. (2002): Tat-HSP70 protects neurons from peroxynitrite and glutamate-induced cell death. *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts Program No. 225.1. 2002.*

- Langford, D., and Masliah, E. (2002): Role of trophic factors on neuroimmunity in neurodegenerative infectious diseases. *J Neurovirol* **8**, 625-38.
- Lappi, D. A., and Baird, A. (1990): Mitotoxins: growth factor-targeted cytotoxic molecules. *Prog Growth Factor Res* **2**, 223-36.
- Lappi, D. A., Ying, W., Barthelemy, I., Martineau, D., Prieto, I., Benatti, L., Soria, M., and Baird, A. (1994): Expression and activities of a recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor-saporin fusion protein. *J Biol Chem* **269**, 12552-8.
- Lawrence, M. S., McLaughlin, J. R., Sun, G. H., Ho, D. Y., McIntosh, L., Kunis, D. M., Sapolsky, R. M., and Steinberg, G. K. (1997): Herpes simplex viral vectors expressing Bcl-2 are neuroprotective when delivered after a stroke. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **17**, 740-4.
- Le Belle, J. E., and Svendsen, C. N. (2002): Stem cells for neurodegenerative disorders: where can we go from here? *BioDrugs* **16**, 389-401.
- Le Roux, I., Joliot, A. H., Bloch-Gallego, E., Prochiantz, A., and Volovitch, M. (1993): Neurotrophic activity of the Antennapedia homeodomain depends on its specific DNA-binding properties. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **90**, 9120-4.
- Lea, N. C., Buggins, A. G., Orr, S. J., Mufti, G. J., and Thomas, N. S. (2003a): High efficiency protein transduction of quiescent and proliferating primary hematopoietic cells. *J Biochem Biophys Methods* **55**, 251-8.
- Lea, N. C., Orr, S. J., Stoeber, K., Williams, G. H., Lam, E. W., Ibrahim, M. A., Mufti, G. J., and Thomas, N. S. (2003b): Commitment point during G₀→G₁ that controls entry into the cell cycle. *Mol Cell Biol* **23**, 2351-61.
- Lee, H. J., and Pardridge, W. M. (2001): Pharmacokinetics and delivery of tat and tat-protein conjugates to tissues in vivo. *Bioconjug Chem* **12**, 995-9.

Leifert, J. A., Harkins, S., and Whitton, J. L. (2002): Full-length proteins attached to the HIV tat protein transduction domain are neither transduced between cells, nor exhibit enhanced immunogenicity. *Gene Ther* **9**, 1422-8.

Leonetti, J. P., Degols, G., and Lebleu, B. (1990): Biological activity of oligonucleotide-poly(L-lysine) conjugates: mechanism of cell uptake. *Bioconjug Chem* **1**, 149-53.

Lewin, M., Carlesso, N., Tung, C. H., Tang, X. W., Cory, D., Scadden, D. T., and Weissleder, R. (2000): Tat peptide-derivatized magnetic nanoparticles allow in vivo tracking and recovery of progenitor cells. *Nat Biotechnol* **18**, 410-4.

Li, H., Yao, Z., Degenhardt, B., Teper, G., and Papadopoulos, V. (2001): Cholesterol binding at the cholesterol recognition/ interaction amino acid consensus (CRAC) of the peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptor and inhibition of steroidogenesis by an HIV TAT-CRAC peptide. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **98**, 1267-72.

Li, Y., Rosal, R. V., Brandt-Rauf, P. W., and Fine, R. L. (2002): Correlation between hydrophobic properties and efficiency of carrier-mediated membrane transduction and apoptosis of a p53 C-terminal peptide. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **298**, 439-49.

Lin, X., Nelson, P., and Gelman, I. H. (2000): SSeCKS, a major protein kinase C substrate with tumor suppressor activity, regulates G(1)-->S progression by controlling the expression and cellular compartmentalization of cyclin D. *Mol Cell Biol* **20**, 7259-72.

Lin, Y. Z., Yao, S. Y., and Hawiger, J. (1996): Role of the nuclear localization sequence in fibroblast growth factor-1-stimulated mitogenic pathways. *J Biol Chem* **271**, 5305-8.

Lin, Y. Z., Yao, S. Y., Veach, R. A., Torgerson, T. R., and Hawiger, J. (1995): Inhibition of nuclear translocation of transcription factor NF-kappa B by a synthetic peptide containing a cell membrane-permeable motif and nuclear localization sequence. *J Biol Chem* **270**, 14255-8.

- Lindberg, M., Biverstahl, H., Graslund, A., and Maler, L. (2003): Structure and positioning comparison of two variants of penetratin in two different membrane mimicking systems by NMR. *Eur J Biochem* **270**, 3055-63.
- Lindberg, M., Jarvet, J., Langel, U., and Gräslund, A. (2001): Secondary structure and position of the cell-penetrating peptide transportan in SDS micelles as determined by NMR. *Biochemistry* **40**, 3141-9.
- Lindgren, M., Gallet, X., Soomets, U., Hällbrink, M., Brakenhielm, E., Pooga, M., Brasseur, R., and Langel, U. (2000): Translocation properties of novel cell penetrating transportan and penetratin analogues. *Bioconjug Chem* **11**, 619-26.
- Lindgren, M. E., Hallbrink, M. M., Elmquist, A. M., and Langel, U. (2003): Passage of cell-penetrating peptides across a human epithelial cell layer in vitro. *Biochem J* **in press**.
- Lindsay, M. A. (2002): Peptide-mediated cell delivery: application in protein target validation. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* **2**, 587-94.
- Linnik, M. D., Zahos, P., Geschwind, M. D., and Federoff, H. J. (1995): Expression of bcl-2 from a defective herpes simplex virus-1 vector limits neuronal death in focal cerebral ischemia. *Stroke* **26**, 1670-4; discussion 1675.
- Lissy, N. A., Davis, P. K., Irwin, M., Kaelin, W. G., and Dowdy, S. F. (2000): A common E2F-1 and p73 pathway mediates cell death induced by TCR activation. *Nature* **407**, 642-5.
- Lissy, N. A., Van Dyk, L. F., Becker-Hapak, M., Vocero-Akbani, A., Mendler, J. H., and Dowdy, S. F. (1998): TCR antigen-induced cell death occurs from a late G1 phase cell cycle check point. *Immunity* **8**, 57-65.

Liu, C. S., Kong, B., Xia, H. H., Ellem, K. A., and Wei, M. Q. (2001a): VP22 enhanced intercellular trafficking of HSV thymidine kinase reduced the level of ganciclovir needed to cause suicide cell death. *J Gene Med* **3**, 145-52.

Liu, G. S., Cohen, M. V., Mochly-Rosen, D., and Downey, J. M. (1999a): Protein kinase C-epsilon is responsible for the protection of preconditioning in rabbit cardiomyocytes. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* **31**, 1937-48.

Liu, J., Yang, F., Yang, X. P., Jankowski, M., and Pagano, P. J. (2003): NAD(P)H Oxidase Mediates Angiotensin II-Induced Vascular Macrophage Infiltration and Medial Hypertrophy. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* **92**, 637-643.

Liu, J., Zhang, Q., Remsen, E. E., and Wooley, K. L. (2001b): Nanostructured materials designed for cell binding and transduction. *Biomacromolecules* **2**, 362-8.

Liu, K. Y., Timmons, S., Lin, Y. Z., and Hawiger, J. (1996): Identification of a functionally important sequence in the cytoplasmic tail of integrin beta 3 by using cell-permeable peptide analogs. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 11819-24.

Liu, X., Jana, M., Dasgupta, S., Koka, S., He, J., Wood, C., and Pahan, K. (2002): Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) tat induces nitric-oxide synthase in human astroglia. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 39312-9.

Liu, X. H., Castelli, J. C., and Youle, R. J. (1999b): Receptor-mediated uptake of an extracellular Bcl-x(L) fusion protein inhibits apoptosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **96**, 9563-7.

Liu, X. H., Collier, R. J., and Youle, R. J. (2001c): Inhibition of axotomy-induced neuronal apoptosis by extracellular delivery of a Bcl-XL fusion protein. *J Biol Chem* **276**, 46326-32.

Liu, Y., Jones, M., Hingtgen, C. M., Bu, G., Laribee, N., Tanzi, R. E., Moir, R. D., Nath, A., and He, J. J. (2000): Uptake of HIV-1 tat protein mediated by low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein disrupts the neuronal metabolic balance of the receptor ligands. *Nat Med* **6**, 1380-7.

Lo, E. H., Singhal, A. B., Torchilin, V. P., and Abbott, N. J. (2001): Drug delivery to damaged brain. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* **38**, 140-8.

Löhr, M., Kibler, K. V., Zachary, I., Jeang, K. T., and Selwood, D. L. (2003): Small HIV-1-Tat peptides inhibit HIV replication in cultured T-cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **300**, 609-13.

Lopes, N., Gregg, D., Vasudevan, S., Hassanain, H., Goldschmidt-Clermont, P., and Kovacic, H. (2003): Thrombospondin 2 regulates cell proliferation induced by Rac1 redox-dependent signaling. *Mol Cell Biol* **23**, 5401-8.

Lundberg, M., and Johansson, M. (2001): Is VP22 nuclear homing an artifact? *Nat Biotechnol* **19**, 713-4.

Lundberg, M., and Johansson, M. (2002): Positively charged DNA-binding proteins cause apparent cell membrane translocation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **291**, 367-71.

Lundberg, M., Wikstrom, S., and Johansson, M. (2003): Cell surface adherence and endocytosis of protein transduction domains. *Mol Ther* **8**, 143-50.

MacDonald, H. S., Kushnaryov, V. M., Sedmak, J. J., and Grossberg, S. E. (1986): Transport of gamma-interferon into the cell nucleus may be mediated by nuclear membrane receptors. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **138**, 254-60.

Magzoub, M., Eriksson, L. E., and Gräslund, A. (2002): Conformational states of the cell-penetrating peptide penetratin when interacting with phospholipid vesicles: effects of surface charge and peptide concentration. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1563**, 53-63.

Magzoub, M., Eriksson, L. E., and Gräslund, A. (2003): Comparison of the interaction, positioning, structure induction and membrane perturbation of cell-penetrating peptides and non-translocating variants with phospholipid vesicles. *Biophys Chem* **103**, 271-88.

Magzoub, M., Kilk, K., Eriksson, L. E., Langel, U., and Gräslund, A. (2001): Interaction and structure induction of cell-penetrating peptides in the presence of phospholipid vesicles. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1512**, 77-89.

Mai, J. C., Shen, H., Watkins, S. C., Cheng, T., and Robbins, P. D. (2002): Efficiency of protein transduction is cell type-dependent and is enhanced by dextran sulfate. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 30208-18.

Maizel, A., Tassetto, M., Filhol, O., Cochet, C., Prochiantz, A., and Joliot, A. (2002): Engrailed homeoprotein secretion is a regulated process. *Development* **129**, 3545-53.

Mangoni, M. E., Aumelas, A., Charnet, P., Roumestand, C., Chiche, L., Despaux, E., Grassy, G., Calas, B., and Chavanieu, A. (1996): Change in membrane permeability induced by protegrin 1: implication of disulphide bridges for pore formation. *FEBS Lett* **383**, 93-8.

Mann, D. A., and Frankel, A. D. (1991): Endocytosis and targeting of exogenous HIV-1 Tat protein. *Embo J* **10**, 1733-9.

Maragos, W. F., Tillman, P., Jones, M., Bruce-Keller, A. J., Roth, S., Bell, J. E., and Nath, A. (2003): Neuronal injury in hippocampus with human immunodeficiency virus transactivating protein, Tat. *Neuroscience* **117**, 43-53.

Marshall, E. (2002): Gene therapy. What to do when clear success comes with an unclear risk? *Science* **298**, 510-1.

Marzio, G., Tyagi, M., Gutierrez, M. I., and Giacca, M. (1998): HIV-1 tat transactivator recruits p300 and CREB-binding protein histone acetyltransferases to the viral promoter. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 13519-24.

Matsuoka, N., Miyatake, S., Yukawa, H., Takahashi, J. C., Saiki, M., Mori, H., Ishii, K., Akimoto, M., Hamada, H., and Hashimoto, N. (2000): Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of basic fibroblast growth factor promotes the survival of primary-cultured rat neuronal cells. *Neuroreport* **11**, 2001-6.

Matsushita, M., Tomizawa, K., Moriwaki, A., Li, S. T., Terada, H., and Matsui, H. (2001): A high-efficiency protein transduction system demonstrating the role of PKA in long-lasting long-term potentiation. *J Neurosci* **21**, 6000-7.

Matsuzaki, K. (1999): Why and how are peptide-lipid interactions utilized for self-defense? Magainins and tachyplesins as archetypes. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1462**, 1-10.

Matsuzaki, K., Nakamura, A., Murase, O., Sugishita, K., Fujii, N., and Miyajima, K. (1997): Modulation of magainin 2-lipid bilayer interactions by peptide charge. *Biochemistry* **36**, 2104-11.

May, M. J., D'Acquisto, F., Madge, L. A., Glockner, J., Pober, J. S., and Ghosh, S. (2000): Selective inhibition of NF-kappaB activation by a peptide that blocks the interaction of NEMO with the IkappaB kinase complex. *Science* **289**, 1550-4.

Mazel, M., Clair, P., Rousselle, C., Vidal, P., Scherrmann, J. M., Mathieu, D., and Temsamani, J. (2001): Doxorubicin-peptide conjugates overcome multidrug resistance. *Anticancer Drugs* **12**, 107-16.

McInnes, C., Andrews, M. J., Zheleva, D. I., Lane, D. P., and Fischer, P. M. (2003): Peptidomimetic design of CDK inhibitors targeting the recruitment site of the cyclin subunit. *Curr Med Chem Anti-Canc Agents* **3**, 57-69.

McKenzie, D. L., Kwok, K. Y., and Rice, K. G. (2000): A potent new class of reductively activated peptide gene delivery agents. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 9970-7.

Melan, M. A., and Sluder, G. (1992): Redistribution and differential extraction of soluble proteins in permeabilized cultured cells. Implications for immunofluorescence microscopy. *J Cell Sci* **101**, 731-43.

Merwin, J. R., Lynch, M. J., Madri, J. A., Pastan, I., and Siegall, C. B. (1992): Acidic fibroblast growth factor-Pseudomonas exotoxin chimeric protein elicits antiangiogenic effects on endothelial cells. *Cancer Res* **52**, 4995-5001.

Mi, Z., Lu, X., Mai, J. C., Ng, B. G., Wang, G., Lechman, E. R., Watkins, S. C., Rabinowich, H., and Robbins, P. D. (2003): Identification of a synovial fibroblast-specific protein transduction domain for delivery of apoptotic agents to hyperplastic synovium. *Mol Ther* **8**, 295-305.

Mi, Z., Mai, J., Lu, X., and Robbins, P. D. (2000): Characterization of a class of cationic peptides able to facilitate efficient protein transduction in vitro and in vivo. *Mol Ther* **2**, 339-47.

Midoux, P., Mendes, C., Legrand, A., Raimond, J., Mayer, R., Monsigny, M., and Roche, A. C. (1993): Specific gene transfer mediated by lactosylated poly-L-lysine into hepatoma cells. *Nucleic Acids Res* **21**, 871-8.

Minko, T., Dharap, S. S., and Fabbriatore, A. T. (2003): Enhancing the efficacy of chemotherapeutic drugs by the suppression of antiapoptotic cellular defense. *Cancer Detect Prev* **27**, 193-202.

- Mitchell, D. J., Kim, D. T., Steinman, L., Fathman, C. G., and Rothbard, J. B. (2000): Polyarginine enters cells more efficiently than other polycationic homopolymers. *J Pept Res* **56**, 318-25.
- Mitola, S., Sozzani, S., Luini, W., Primo, L., Borsatti, A., Weich, H., and Bussolino, F. (1997): Tat-human immunodeficiency virus-1 induces human monocyte chemotaxis by activation of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-1. *Blood* **90**, 1365-72.
- Mittelman, J. M., and Gudkov, A. V. (1999): Generation of p53 suppressor peptide from the fragment of p53 protein. *Somat Cell Mol Genet* **25**, 115-28.
- Montigiani, S., Muller, R., and Kontermann, R. E. (2003): Inhibition of cell proliferation and induction of apoptosis by novel tetravalent peptides inhibiting DNA binding of E2F. *Oncogene* **22**, 4943-52.
- Morris, M. C., Depollier, J., Mery, J., Heitz, F., and Divita, G. (2001): A peptide carrier for the delivery of biologically active proteins into mammalian cells. *Nat Biotechnol* **19**, 1173-6.
- Morris, M. C., Vidal, P., Chaloin, L., Heitz, F., and Divita, G. (1997): A new peptide vector for efficient delivery of oligonucleotides into mammalian cells. *Nucleic Acids Res* **25**, 2730-6.
- Morris, S. J., Smith, H., and Sweet, C. (2002): Exploitation of the Herpes simplex virus translocating protein VP22 to carry influenza virus proteins into cells for studies of apoptosis: direct confirmation that neuraminidase induces apoptosis and indications that other proteins may have a role. *Arch Virol* **147**, 961-79.
- Moulton, H. M., Hase, M. C., Smith, K. M., and Iversen, P. L. (2003): HIV Tat peptide enhances cellular delivery of antisense morpholino oligomers. *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev* **13**, 31-43.

Moy, P., Daikh, Y., Pepinsky, B., Thomas, D., Fawell, S., and Barsoum, J. (1996): Tat-mediated protein delivery can facilitate MHC class I presentation of antigens. *Mol Biotechnol* **6**, 105-13.

Muchmore, S. W., Sattler, M., Liang, H., Meadows, R. P., Harlan, J. E., Yoon, H. S., Nettlesheim, D., Chang, B. S., Thompson, C. B., Wong, S. L., Ng, S. L., and Fesik, S. W. (1996): X-ray and NMR structure of human Bcl-xL, an inhibitor of programmed cell death. *Nature* **381**, 335-41.

Mulders, P., Pang, S., Dannull, J., Kaboo, R., Hinkel, A., Michel, K., Tso, C. L., Roth, M., and Beldegrun, A. (1998): Highly efficient and consistent gene transfer into dendritic cells utilizing a combination of ultraviolet-irradiated adenovirus and poly(L-lysine) conjugates. *Cancer Res* **58**, 956-61.

Mummert, M. E., Mohamadzadeh, M., Mummert, D. I., Mizumoto, N., and Takashima, A. (2000): Development of a peptide inhibitor of hyaluronan-mediated leukocyte trafficking. *J Exp Med* **192**, 769-79.

Murphy, A. L., and Murphy, S. J. (1999): Catch VP22: the hitch-hiker's ride to gene therapy? *Gene Ther* **6**, 4-5.

Murphy, J. E., Uno, T., Hamer, J. D., Cohen, F. E., Dwarki, V., and Zuckermann, R. N. (1998): A combinatorial approach to the discovery of efficient cationic peptoid reagents for gene delivery. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 1517-22.

Mutoh, M., Lung, F. D., Long, Y. Q., Roller, P. P., Sikorski, R. S., and O'Connor, P. M. (1999): A p21(Waf1/Cip1)carboxyl-terminal peptide exhibited cyclin-dependent kinase-inhibitory activity and cytotoxicity when introduced into human cells. *Cancer Res* **59**, 3480-8.

Myou, S., Zhu, X., Boetticher, E., Myo, S., Meliton, A., Lambertino, A., Munoz, N. M., and Leff, A. R. (2002): Blockade of focal clustering and active conformation in beta 2-integrin-mediated adhesion of eosinophils to intercellular adhesion molecule-1 caused by transduction of HIV TAT-dominant negative Ras. *J Immunol* **169**, 2670-6.

Nagahara, H., Vocero-Akbani, A. M., Snyder, E. L., Ho, A., Latham, D. G., Lissy, N. A., Becker-Hapak, M., Ezhevsky, S. A., and Dowdy, S. F. (1998): Transduction of full-length TAT fusion proteins into mammalian cells: TAT-p27Kip1 induces cell migration. *Nat Med* **4**, 1449-52.

Nakahara, Y., Gage, F. H., and Tuszynski, M. H. (1996): Grafts of fibroblasts genetically modified to secrete NGF, BDNF, NT-3, or basic FGF elicit differential responses in the adult spinal cord. *Cell Transplant* **5**, 191-204.

Nakamura, T., Furunaka, H., Miyata, T., Tokunaga, F., Muta, T., Iwanaga, S., Niwa, M., Takao, T., and Shimonishi, Y. (1988): Tachyplesin, a class of antimicrobial peptide from the hemocytes of the horseshoe crab (*Tachypleus tridentatus*). Isolation and chemical structure. *J Biol Chem* **263**, 16709-13.

Nakanishi, M., Eguchi, A., Akuta, T., Nagoshi, E., Fujita, S., Okabe, J., Senda, T., and Hasegawa, M. (2003): Basic peptides as functional components of non-viral gene transfer vehicles. *Curr Protein Pept Sci* **4**, 141-50.

Namiki, S., Tomida, T., Tanabe, M., Iino, M., and Hirose, K. (2003): Intracellular delivery of glutathione S-transferase into mammalian cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **305**, 592-7.

Neuwelt, E. A., Frenkel, E. P., Rapoport, S., and Barnett, P. (1980): Effect of osmotic blood-brain barrier disruption on methotrexate pharmacokinetics in the dog. *Neurosurgery* **7**, 36-43.

Niesner, U., Halin, C., Lozzi, L., Gunthert, M., Neri, P., Wunderli-Allenspach, H., Zardi, L., and Neri, D. (2002): Quantitation of the tumor-targeting properties of antibody fragments conjugated to cell-permeating HIV-1 TAT peptides. *Bioconjug Chem* **13**, 729-36.

Niidome, T., Ohmori, N., Ichinose, A., Wada, A., Mihara, H., Hirayama, T., and Aoyagi, H. (1997): Binding of cationic alpha-helical peptides to plasmid DNA and their gene transfer abilities into cells. *J Biol Chem* **272**, 15307-12.

Niidome, T., Urakawa, M., Takaji, K., Matsuo, Y., Ohmori, N., Wada, A., Hirayama, T., and Aoyagi, H. (1999): Influence of lipophilic groups in cationic alpha-helical peptides on their abilities to bind with DNA and deliver genes into cells. *J Pept Res* **54**, 361-7.

Noguchi, H., Kaneto, H., Weir, G. C., and Bonner-Weir, S. (2003): PDX-1 protein containing its own antennapedia-like protein transduction domain can transduce pancreatic duct and islet cells. *Diabetes* **52**, 1732-7.

Noonan, D., and Albini, A. (2000): From the outside in: extracellular activities of HIV Tat. *Adv Pharmacol* **48**, 229-50.

Nori, A., Jensen, K. D., Tijerina, M., Kopeckova, P., and Kopecek, J. (2003a): Subcellular trafficking of HPMA copolymer-Tat conjugates in human ovarian carcinoma cells. *J Control Release* **91**, 53-9.

Nori, A., Jensen, K. D., Tijerina, M., Kopeckova, P., and Kopecek, J. (2003b): Tat-conjugated synthetic macromolecules facilitate cytoplasmic drug delivery to human ovarian carcinoma cells. *Bioconjug Chem* **14**, 44-50.

Nur-E-Kamal, M. S., Kamal, J. M., Qureshi, M. M., and Maruta, H. (1999): The CDC42-specific inhibitor derived from ACK-1 blocks v-Ha-Ras-induced transformation. *Oncogene* **18**, 7787-93.

- Oehlke, J., Scheller, A., Wiesner, B., Krause, E., Beyermann, M., Klauschenz, E., Melzig, M., and Bienert, M. (1998): Cellular uptake of an alpha-helical amphipathic model peptide with the potential to deliver polar compounds into the cell interior non-endocytically. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1414**, 127-39.
- Oess, S., and Hildt, E. (2000): Novel cell permeable motif derived from the PreS2-domain of hepatitis-B virus surface antigens. *Gene Ther* **7**, 750-8.
- Ohara-Imaizumi, M., Nakamichi, Y., Nishiwaki, C., and Nagamatsu, S. (2002): Transduction of MIN6 beta Cells with TAT-Syntaxin SNARE Motif Inhibits Insulin Exocytosis in Biphasic Insulin Release in a Distinct Mechanism Analyzed by Evanescent Wave Microscopy. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 50805-11.
- Ojcius, D. M., and Young, J. D. (1991): Cytolytic pore-forming proteins and peptides: is there a common structural motif? *Trends Biochem Sci* **16**, 225-9.
- Olsnes, S., Klingenberg, O., and Wiedocha, A. (2003): Transport of exogenous growth factors and cytokines to the cytosol and to the nucleus. *Physiol Rev* **83**, 163-82.
- Opi, S., Peloponese, J. M., Jr., Esquieu, D., Campbell, G., de Mareuil, J., Walburger, A., Solomiac, M., Gregoire, C., Bouveret, E., Yirrell, D. L., and Loret, E. P. (2002): Tat HIV-1 primary and tertiary structures critical to immune response against non-homologous variants. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 35915-9.
- Ostenson, C. G., Sandberg-Nordqvist, A. C., Chen, J., Hallbrink, M., Rotin, D., Langel, U., and Efendic, S. (2002): Overexpression of protein-tyrosine phosphatase PTP sigma is linked to impaired glucose-induced insulin secretion in hereditary diabetic Goto-Kakizaki rats. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **291**, 945-50.
- Ou, J., Geiger, T., Ou, Z., Ackerman, A. W., Oldham, K. T., and Pritchard, K. A., Jr. (2003): AP-4F, antennapedia peptide linked to an amphipathic alpha helical peptide,

increases the efficiency of Lipofectamine-mediated gene transfection in endothelial cells.

Biochem Biophys Res Commun **305**, 605-10.

Pan, W., Banks, W. A., and Kastin, A. J. (1998): Permeability of the blood-brain barrier to neurotrophins. *Brain Res* **788**, 87-94.

Pardridge, W. M. (2001): *Brain Drug Targeting: the Future of Brain Drug Development*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK.

Pardridge, W. M. (2002a): Blood-brain barrier drug targeting enables neuroprotection in brain ischemia following delayed intravenous administration of neurotrophins. *Adv Exp Med Biol* **513**, 397-430.

Pardridge, W. M. (2002b): Drug and gene delivery to the brain: the vascular route. *Neuron* **36**, 555-8.

Pardridge, W. M. (2002c): Drug and gene targeting to the brain with molecular Trojan horses. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **1**, 131-9.

Pardridge, W. M. (2002d): Neurotrophins, neuroprotection and the blood-brain barrier. *Curr Opin Investig Drugs* **3**, 1753-7.

Park, J., Ryu, J., Jin, L. H., Bahn, J. H., Kim, J. A., Yoon, C. S., Kim, D. W., Han, K. H., Eum, W. S., Kwon, H. Y., Kang, T. C., Won, M. H., Kang, J. H., Cho, S. W., and Choi, S. Y. (2002a): 9-polylysine protein transduction domain: enhanced penetration efficiency of superoxide dismutase into mammalian cells and skin. *Mol Cells* **13**, 202-8.

Park, J., Ryu, J., Kim, K. A., Lee, H. J., Bahn, J. H., Han, K., Choi, E. Y., Lee, K. S., Kwon, H. Y., and Choi, S. Y. (2002b): Mutational analysis of a human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat protein transduction domain which is required for delivery of an exogenous protein into mammalian cells. *J Gen Virol* **83**, 1173-81.

Park, Y. J., Liang, J. F., Ko, K. S., Kim, S. W., and Yang, V. C. (2003): Low molecular weight protamine as an efficient and nontoxic gene carrier: in vitro study. *J Gene Med* **5**, 700-11.

Patch, J. A., and Barron, A. E. (2002): Mimicry of bioactive peptides via non-natural, sequence-specific peptidomimetic oligomers. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* **6**, 872-7.

Peck, D., and Isacke, C. M. (1998): Hyaluronan-dependent cell migration can be blocked by a CD44 cytoplasmic domain peptide containing a phosphoserine at position 325. *J Cell Sci* **111**, 1595-601.

Peitz, M., Pfannkuche, K., Rajewsky, K., and Edenhofer, F. (2002): Ability of the hydrophobic FGF and basic TAT peptides to promote cellular uptake of recombinant Cre recombinase: a tool for efficient genetic engineering of mammalian genomes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**, 4489-94.

Pepinsky, R. B., Androphy, E. J., Corina, K., Brown, R., and Barsoum, J. (1994): Specific inhibition of a human papillomavirus E2 trans-activator by intracellular delivery of its repressor. *DNA Cell Biol* **13**, 1011-9.

Perez, F., Joliot, A., Bloch-Gallego, E., Zahraoui, A., Triller, A., and Prochiantz, A. (1992): Antennapedia homeobox as a signal for the cellular internalization and nuclear addressing of a small exogenous peptide. *J Cell Sci* **102**, 717-22.

Perez, F., Lledo, P. M., Karagogeos, D., Vincent, J. D., Prochiantz, A., and Ayala, J. (1994): Rab3A and Rab3B carboxy-terminal peptides are both potent and specific inhibitors of prolactin release by rat cultured anterior pituitary cells. *Mol Endocrinol* **8**, 1278-87.

Persson, D., Thoren, P. E., Herner, M., Lincoln, P., and Nordén, B. (2003): Application of a novel analysis to measure the binding of the membrane-translocating Peptide penetratin to negatively charged liposomes. *Biochemistry* **42**, 421-9.

Persson, D., Thorén, P. E., and Nordén, B. (2001): Penetratin-induced aggregation and subsequent dissociation of negatively charged phospholipid vesicles. *FEBS Lett* **505**, 307-12.

Peruzzi, F., Gordon, J., Darbinian, N., and Amini, S. (2002): Tat-induced deregulation of neuronal differentiation and survival by nerve growth factor pathway. *J Neurovirol* **8**, 91-6.

Phelan, A., Elliott, G., and O'Hare, P. (1998): Intercellular delivery of functional p53 by the herpesvirus protein VP22. *Nat Biotechnol* **16**, 440-3.

Pichon, C., Monsigny, M., and Roche, A. C. (1999): Intracellular localization of oligonucleotides: influence of fixative protocols. *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev* **9**, 89-93.

Pieper, G. M., Olds, C. L., Bub, J. D., and Lindholm, P. F. (2002): Transfection of human endothelial cells with HIV-1 tat gene activates NF-kappa B and enhances monocyte adhesion. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* **283**, H2315-21.

Pietersz, G. A., Li, W., and Apostolopoulos, V. (2001): A 16-mer peptide (RQIKIWFQNRRMKWKK) from antennapedia preferentially targets the Class I pathway. *Vaccine* **19**, 1397-405.

Plank, C., Tang, M. X., Wolfe, A. R., and Szoka, F. C., Jr. (1999): Branched cationic peptides for gene delivery: role of type and number of cationic residues in formation and in vitro activity of DNA polyplexes. *Hum Gene Ther* **10**, 319-32.

Poduslo, J. F., and Curran, G. L. (1996): Permeability at the blood-brain and blood-nerve barriers of the neurotrophic factors: NGF, CNTF, NT-3, BDNF. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* **36**, 280-6.

Polyakov, V., Sharma, V., Dahlheimer, J. L., Pica, C. M., Luker, G. D., and Piwnica-Worms, D. (2000): Novel Tat-peptide chelates for direct transduction of technetium-99m and rhenium into human cells for imaging and radiotherapy. *Bioconjug Chem* **11**, 762-71.

Pooga, M., Hallbrink, M., Zorko, M., and Langel, U. (1998a): Cell penetration by transportan. *Faseb J* **12**, 67-77.

Pooga, M., Kut, C., Kihlmark, M., Hallbrink, M., Fernaeus, S., Raid, R., Land, T., Hallberg, E., Bartfai, T., and Langel, U. (2001): Cellular translocation of proteins by transportan. *Faseb J* **15**, 1451-3.

Pooga, M., Lindgren, M., Hallbrink, M., Brakenhielm, E., and Langel, U. (1998b): Galanin-based peptides, galparan and transportan, with receptor-dependent and independent activities. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **863**, 450-3.

Pooga, M., Soomets, U., Hallbrink, M., Valkna, A., Saar, K., Rezaei, K., Kahl, U., Hao, J. X., Xu, X. J., Wiesenfeld-Hallin, Z., Hokfelt, T., Bartfai, T., and Langel, U. (1998c): Cell penetrating PNA constructs regulate galanin receptor levels and modify pain transmission in vivo. *Nat Biotechnol* **16**, 857-61.

Pozuelo Rubio, M., Peggie, M., Wong, B. H., Morrice, N., and MacKintosh, C. (2003): 14-3-3s regulate fructose-2,6-bisphosphate levels by binding to PKB-phosphorylated cardiac fructose-2,6-bisphosphate kinase/phosphatase. *Embo J* **22**, 3514-23.

Prendergast, M. A., Rogers, D. T., Mulholland, P. J., Littleton, J. M., Wilkins, L. H., Jr., Self, R. L., and Nath, A. (2002): Neurotoxic effects of the human immunodeficiency virus

type-1 transcription factor Tat require function of a polyamine sensitive-site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Brain Res* **954**, 300-7.

Prior, T. I., FitzGerald, D. J., and Pastan, I. (1992): Translocation mediated by domain II of Pseudomonas exotoxin A: transport of barnase into the cytosol. *Biochemistry* **31**, 3555-9.

Prochiantz, A. (1998): Peptide nucleic acid smugglers. *Nat Biotechnol* **16**, 819-20.

Prochiantz, A. (1999): Homeodomain-derived peptides. In and out of the cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **886**, 172-9.

Prochiantz, A. (2000): Messenger proteins: homeoproteins, TAT and others. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* **12**, 400-6.

Puto, L. A., Pestonjamas, K., King, C. C., and Bokoch, G. M. (2003): p21-activated kinase 1 (PAK1) interacts with the Grb2 adapter protein to couple to growth factor signaling. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 9388-93.

Qin, Z. H., Wang, Y., Nakai, M., and Chase, T. N. (1998): Nuclear factor-kappa B contributes to excitotoxin-induced apoptosis in rat striatum. *Mol Pharmacol* **53**, 33-42.

Rainov, N. G., and Ren, H. (2003): Gene therapy for human malignant brain tumors. *Cancer J* **9**, 180-8.

Rait, A., Pirollo, K., Will, D. W., Peyman, A., Rait, V., Uhlmann, E., and Chang, E. H. (2000): 3'-End conjugates of minimally phosphorothioate-protected oligonucleotides with 1-O-hexadecylglycerol: synthesis and anti-ras activity in radiation-resistant cells. *Bioconjug Chem* **11**, 153-60.

Rey, F. E., Cifuentes, M. E., Kiarash, A., Quinn, M. T., and Pagano, P. J. (2001): Novel competitive inhibitor of NAD(P)H oxidase assembly attenuates vascular O₂(⁻) and systolic blood pressure in mice. *Circ Res* **89**, 408-14.

- Ribeiro, M. M., Klein, D., Pileggi, A., Damaris Molano, R., Fraker, C., Ricordi, C., Inverardi, L., and Pastori, R. L. (2003): Heme oxygenase-1 fused to a TAT peptide transduces and protects pancreatic beta-cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **305**, 876-81.
- Richard, J. P., Melikov, K., Vives, E., Ramos, C., Verbeure, B., Gait, M. J., Chernomordik, L. V., and Lebleu, B. (2003): Cell-penetrating peptides. A reevaluation of the mechanism of cellular uptake. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 585-90.
- Riedel, H., Yousaf, N., Zhao, Y., Dai, H., Deng, Y., and Wang, J. (2000): PSM, a mediator of PDGF-BB-, IGF-I-, and insulin-stimulated mitogenesis. *Oncogene* **19**, 39-50.
- Robbins, M. A., Maksumova, L., Pocock, E., and Chantler, J. K. (2003): Nuclear factor-kappaB translocation mediates double-stranded ribonucleic acid-induced NIT-1 beta-cell apoptosis and up-regulates caspase-12 and tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated ligand (TRAIL). *Endocrinology* **144**, 4616-25.
- Robinson, C., and Bolhuis, A. (2001): Protein targeting by the twin-arginine translocation pathway. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **2**, 350-6.
- Rojas, M., Donahue, J. P., Tan, Z., and Lin, Y. Z. (1998): Genetic engineering of proteins with cell membrane permeability. *Nat Biotechnol* **16**, 370-5.
- Rojas, M., Yao, S., and Lin, Y. Z. (1996): Controlling epidermal growth factor (EGF)-stimulated Ras activation in intact cells by a cell-permeable peptide mimicking phosphorylated EGF receptor. *J Biol Chem* **271**, 27456-61.
- Rossjohn, J., Feil, S. C., McKinstry, W. J., Tweten, R. K., and Parker, M. W. (1997): Structure of a cholesterol-binding, thiol-activated cytolysin and a model of its membrane form. *Cell* **89**, 685-92.

Rothbard, J. B., Garlington, S., Lin, Q., Kirschberg, T., Kreider, E., McGrane, P. L., Wender, P. A., and Khavari, P. A. (2000): Conjugation of arginine oligomers to cyclosporin A facilitates topical delivery and inhibition of inflammation. *Nat Med* **6**, 1253-7.

Rothbard, J. B., Kreider, E., VanDeusen, C. L., Wright, L., Wylie, B. L., and Wender, P. A. (2002): Arginine-rich molecular transporters for drug delivery: role of backbone spacing in cellular uptake. *J Med Chem* **45**, 3612-8.

Rousselle, C., Clair, P., Lefauconnier, J. M., Kaczorek, M., Scherrmann, J. M., and Temsamani, J. (2000): New advances in the transport of doxorubicin through the blood-brain barrier by a peptide vector-mediated strategy. *Mol Pharmacol* **57**, 679-86.

Rousselle, C., Clair, P., Temsamani, J., and Scherrmann, J. M. (2002): Improved brain delivery of benzylpenicillin with a peptide-vector-mediated strategy. *J Drug Target* **10**, 309-15.

Rousselle, C., Smirnova, M., Clair, P., Lefauconnier, J. M., Chavanieu, A., Calas, B., Scherrmann, J. M., and Temsamani, J. (2001): Enhanced delivery of doxorubicin into the brain via a peptide-vector-mediated strategy: saturation kinetics and specificity. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **296**, 124-31.

Ruben, S., Perkins, A., Purcell, R., Joung, K., Sia, R., Burghoff, R., Haseltine, W. A., and Rosen, C. A. (1989): Structural and functional characterization of human immunodeficiency virus tat protein. *J Virol* **63**, 1-8.

Rudolph, C., Plank, C., Lausier, J., Schillinger, U., Muller, R. H., and Rosenecker, J. (2003): Oligomers of the arginine-rich motif of the HIV-1 TAT protein are capable of transferring plasmid DNA into cells. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 11411-8.

- Rusnati, M., Coltrini, D., Oreste, P., Zoppetti, G., Albini, A., Noonan, D., d'Adda di Fagagna, F., Giacca, M., and Presta, M. (1997): Interaction of HIV-1 Tat protein with heparin. Role of the backbone structure, sulfation, and size. *J Biol Chem* **272**, 11313-20.
- Rusnati, M., and Presta, M. (2002): HIV-1 Tat protein: a target for the development of anti AIDS therapies. *Drugs of the Future* **27**, 481-493.
- Rusnati, M., Tulipano, G., Urbinati, C., Tanghetti, E., Giuliani, R., Giacca, M., Ciomei, M., Corallini, A., and Presta, M. (1998): The basic domain in HIV-1 Tat protein as a target for polysulfonated heparin-mimicking extracellular Tat antagonists. *J Biol Chem* **273**, 16027-37.
- Rusnati, M., Urbinati, C., Musulin, B., Ribatti, D., Albini, A., Noonan, D., Marchisone, C., Waltenberger, J., and Presta, M. (2001): Activation of endothelial cell mitogen activated protein kinase ERK(1/2) by extracellular HIV-1 Tat protein. *Endothelium* **8**, 65-74.
- Ryser, H. J. (1967): A membrane effect of basic polymers dependent on molecular size. *Nature* **215**, 934-6.
- Ryser, H. J., Drummond, I., and Shen, W. C. (1982): The cellular uptake of horseradish peroxidase and its poly(lysine) conjugate by cultured fibroblasts is qualitatively similar despite a 900-fold difference in rate. *J Cell Physiol* **113**, 167-78.
- Ryser, H. J., and Hancock, R. (1965): Histones and basic polyamino acids stimulate the uptake of albumin by tumor cells in culture. *Science* **150**, 501-3.
- Ryser, H. J., and Shen, W. C. (1980): Conjugation of methotrexate to poly (L-lysine) as a potential way to overcome drug resistance. *Cancer* **45**, 1207-11.
- Ryser, H. J., Termini, T. E., and Barnes, P. R. (1975): Polynucleotide aggregates enhance the transport of protein at the surface of cultured mammalian cells. *J Cell Physiol* **87**, 221-8.

Ryser, H. J.-P. (1968): Uptake of protein by mammalian cells: an underdeveloped area.

Science **159**, 390-6.

Sabate, O., Horellou, P., Vigne, E., Colin, P., Perricaudet, M., Buc, C. M., and Mallet, J.

(1995): Transplantation to the rat brain of human neural progenitors that were genetically modified using adenoviruses. *Nat Genet* **9**, 256-60.

Sabatier, J. M., Vives, E., Mabrouk, K., Benjouad, A., Rochat, H., Duval, A., Hue, B., and

Bahraoui, E. (1991): Evidence for neurotoxic activity of tat from human immunodeficiency virus type 1. *J Virol* **65**, 961-7.

Saberwal, G., and Nagaraj, R. (1994): Cell-lytic and antibacterial peptides that act by perturbing the barrier function of membranes: facets of their conformational features,

structure-function correlations and membrane-perturbing abilities. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1197**, 109-31.

Sacchetti, A., Cappetti, V., Marra, P., Dell'Arciprete, R., El Sewedy, T., Crescenzi, C.,

and Alberti, S. (2001): Green fluorescent protein variants fold differentially in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. *J Cell Biochem Suppl* **Suppl**, 117-28.

Saffell, J. L., Williams, E. J., Mason, I. J., Walsh, F. S., and Doherty, P. (1997):

Expression of a dominant negative FGF receptor inhibits axonal growth and FGF receptor phosphorylation stimulated by CAMs. *Neuron* **18**, 231-42.

Salamon, Z., Lindblom, G., and Tollin, G. (2003): Plasmon-Waveguide Resonance and

Impedance Spectroscopy Studies of the Interaction between Penetratin and Supported Lipid Bilayer Membranes. *Biophys J* **84**, 1796-807.

Samuel, D., Kumar, T. K., Ganesh, G., Jayaraman, G., Yang, P. W., Chang, M. M.,

Trivedi, V. D., Wang, S. L., Hwang, K. C., Chang, D. K., and Yu, C. (2000): Proline inhibits aggregation during protein refolding. *Protein Sci* **9**, 344-52.

Samuel, D., Kumar, T. K., Jayaraman, G., Yang, P. W., and Yu, C. (1997): Proline is a protein solubilizing solute. *Biochem Mol Biol Int* **41**, 235-42.

Sandgren, S., Cheng, F., and Belting, M. (2002): Nuclear targeting of macromolecular polyanions by an HIV-Tat derived peptide. Role for cell-surface proteoglycans. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 38877-83.

Sauzeau, V., Le Mellionec, E., Bertoglio, J., Scalbert, E., Pacaud, P., and Loirand, G. (2001): Human urotensin II-induced contraction and arterial smooth muscle cell proliferation are mediated by RhoA and Rho-kinase. *Circ Res* **88**, 1102-4.

Schaschke, N., Deluca, D., Assfalg-Machleidt, I., Hohneke, C., Sommerhoff, C. P., and Machleidt, W. (2002): Epoxysuccinyl peptide-derived cathepsin B inhibitors: modulating membrane permeability by conjugation with the C-terminal heptapeptide segment of penetratin. *Biol Chem* **383**, 849-52.

Schein, C. H. (1990): Solubility as a function of protein structure and solvent components. *Biotechnology (N Y)* **8**, 308-17.

Scheller, A., Oehlke, J., Wiesner, B., Dathe, M., Krause, E., Beyermann, M., Melzig, M., and Bienert, M. (1999): Structural requirements for cellular uptake of alpha-helical amphipathic peptides. *J Pept Sci* **5**, 185-94.

Scheller, A., Wiesner, B., Melzig, M., Bienert, M., and Oehlke, J. (2000): Evidence for an amphipathicity independent cellular uptake of amphipathic cell-penetrating peptides. *Eur J Biochem* **267**, 6043-50.

Schimmer, A. D., Hedley, D. W., Chow, S., Pham, N. A., Chakrabartty, A., Bouchard, D., Mak, T. W., Trus, M. R., and Minden, M. D. (2001): The BH3 domain of BAD fused to the Antennapedia peptide induces apoptosis via its alpha helical structure and independent of Bcl-2. *Cell Death Differ* **8**, 725-33.

Schram, B. R., and Rothstein, T. L. (2003): NF-kappaB is required for surface Ig-induced fas resistance in B cells. *J Immunol* **170**, 3118-24.

Schutze-Redelmeier, M. P., Gournier, H., Garcia-Pons, F., Moussa, M., Joliot, A. H., Volovitch, M., Prochiantz, A., and Lemonnier, F. A. (1996): Introduction of exogenous antigens into the MHC class I processing and presentation pathway by *Drosophila* antennapedia homeodomain primes cytotoxic T cells in vivo. *J Immunol* **157**, 650-5.

Schwarze, S. R., Ho, A., Vocero-Akbani, A., and Dowdy, S. F. (1999): In Vivo Protein Transduction: Delivery of a Biologically Active Protein into the Mouse. *Science* **285**, 1569-1572.

Schwarze, S. R., Hruska, K. A., and Dowdy, S. F. (2000): Protein transduction: unrestricted delivery into all cells? *Trends Cell Biol* **10**, 290-5.

Sciortino, M. T., Taddeo, B., Poon, A. P., Mastino, A., and Roizman, B. (2002): Of the three tegument proteins that package mRNA in herpes simplex virions, one (VP22) transports the mRNA to uninfected cells for expression prior to viral infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**, 8318-23.

Sengoku, T., Hassane, D. C., Bondada, V., and Geddes, J. W. (2003): Tat - calpastatin fusion proteins inhibit calpain activity in non - neural cells, but not in neurons. *Abstract Viewer/Itinerary Planner. Washington, DC: Society for Neuroscience*, Program No. 415.9.

Sheldon, K., Liu, D., Ferguson, J., and Garipey, J. (1995): Oligomers: design of de novo peptide-based intracellular vehicles. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **92**, 2056-60.

Shen, W. C., and Ryser, H. J. (1978): Conjugation of poly-L-lysine to albumin and horseradish peroxidase: a novel method of enhancing the cellular uptake of proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **75**, 1872-6.

Shen, W. C., and Ryser, H. J. (1981): Poly(L-lysine) has different membrane transport and drug-carrier properties when complexed with heparin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **78**, 7589-93.

Sherman, M. P., Schubert, U., Williams, S. A., de Noronha, C. M., Kreisberg, J. F., Henklein, P., and Greene, W. C. (2002): HIV-1 Vpr displays natural protein-transducing properties: implications for viral pathogenesis. *Virology* **302**, 95-105.

Shibagaki, N., and Udey, M. C. (2002): Dendritic cells transduced with protein antigens induce cytotoxic lymphocytes and elicit antitumor immunity. *J Immunol* **168**, 2393-401.

Shibagaki, N., and Udey, M. C. (2003): Dendritic cells transduced with TAT protein transduction domain-containing tyrosinase-related protein 2 vaccinate against murine melanoma. *Eur J Immunol* **33**, 850-60.

Shimazaki, K., Urabe, M., Monahan, J., Ozawa, K., and Kawai, N. (2000): Adeno-associated virus vector-mediated bcl-2 gene transfer into post-ischemic gerbil brain in vivo: prospects for gene therapy of ischemia-induced neuronal death. *Gene Ther* **7**, 1244-9.

Si, K., Giustetto, M., Etkin, A., Hsu, R., Janisiewicz, A. M., Miniaci, M. C., Kim, J. H., Zhu, H., and Kandel, E. R. (2003): A neuronal isoform of CPEB regulates local protein synthesis and stabilizes synapse-specific long-term facilitation in aplysia. *Cell* **115**, 893-904.

Siegall, C. B., Gawlak, S. L., Chace, D. F., Merwin, J. R., and Pastan, I. (1994): In vivo activities of acidic fibroblast growth factor-Pseudomonas exotoxin fusion proteins. *Bioconjug Chem* **5**, 77-83.

Silhol, M., Tyagi, M., Giacca, M., Lebleu, B., and Vives, E. (2002): Different mechanisms for cellular internalization of the HIV-1 Tat-derived cell penetrating peptide and recombinant proteins fused to Tat. *Eur J Biochem* **269**, 494-501.

Singh, D., Bisland, S. K., Kawamura, K., and Garipey, J. (1999): Peptide-based intracellular shuttle able to facilitate gene transfer in mammalian cells. *Bioconjug Chem* **10**, 745-54.

Singh, D., Kiarash, R., Kawamura, K., LaCasse, E. C., and Garipey, J. (1998): Penetration and intracellular routing of nucleus-directed peptide-based shuttles (oligomers) in eukaryotic cells. *Biochemistry* **37**, 5798-809.

Siprashvili, Z., Scholl, F. A., Oliver, S. F., Adams, A., Contag, C. H., Wender, P. A., and Khavari, P. A. (2003): Gene transfer via reversible plasmid condensation with cysteine-flanked, internally spaced arginine-rich peptides. *Hum Gene Ther* **14**, 1225-33.

Soga, N., Namba, N., McAllister, S., Cornelius, L., Teitelbaum, S. L., Dowdy, S. F., Kawamura, J., and Hruska, K. A. (2001): Rho family GTPases regulate VEGF-stimulated endothelial cell motility. *Exp Cell Res* **269**, 73-87.

Sokolov, Y., Mirzabekov, T., Martin, D. W., Lehrer, R. I., and Kagan, B. L. (1999): Membrane channel formation by antimicrobial protegrins. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1420**, 23-9.

Song, B. W., Vinters, H. V., Wu, D., and Pardridge, W. M. (2002): Enhanced neuroprotective effects of basic fibroblast growth factor in regional brain ischemia after conjugation to a blood-brain barrier delivery vector. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **301**, 605-10.

Song, L., Nath, A., Geiger, J., Moore, A., and Hochman, S. (2003): Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Tat Protein Directly Activates Neuronal N-methyl-D-aspartate Receptors at an Allosteric Zinc-Sensitive Site. *J Neurovirol* **9**, 399-403.

Soomets, U., Lindgren, M., Gallet, X., Hallbrink, M., Elmquist, A., Balaspiri, L., Zorko, M., Pooga, M., Brasseur, R., and Langel, U. (2000): Deletion analogues of transportan.

Biochim Biophys Acta **1467**, 165-76.

Sosnowski, B. A., Gonzalez, A. M., Chandler, L. A., Buechler, Y. J., Pierce, G. F., and Baird, A. (1996): Targeting DNA to cells with basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF2). *J Biol Chem* **271**, 33647-53.

St George, J. A. (2003): Gene therapy progress and prospects: adenoviral vectors.

Gene Ther **10**, 1135-41.

Steffen, W. (2001): Tat-mediated delivery of antibodies into cultured cells. *Methods Mol Biol* **161**, 141-8.

Stenmark, H., Moskaug, J. O., Madshus, I. H., Sandvig, K., and Olsnes, S. (1991):

Peptides fused to the amino-terminal end of diphtheria toxin are translocated to the cytosol. *J Cell Biol* **113**, 1025-32.

Stolzenberger, S., Haake, M., and Duschl, A. (2001): Specific inhibition of interleukin-4-dependent Stat6 activation by an intracellularly delivered peptide. *Eur J Biochem* **268**, 4809-14.

Storch, A., and Schwarz, J. (2002): Neural stem cells and Parkinson's disease. *J Neurol* **249**, III/30-2.

Strakova, Z., Szmidt, M., Srisuparp, S., and Fazleabas, A. T. (2003): Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinases prevents the synthesis of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1 during decidualization in the baboon. *Endocrinology* **in press**.

Strauss, E. (1999): Introducing proteins into the body's cells. *Science* **285**, 1466-7.

Suhonen, J. O., Peterson, D. A., Ray, J., and Gage, F. H. (1996): Differentiation of adult hippocampus-derived progenitors into olfactory neurons in vivo. *Nature* **383**, 624-7.

- Sun, L., Moonga, B. S., Lu, M., Zaidi, N., Iqbal, J., Blair, H. C., Epstein, S., Abe, E., Troen, B. R., Huang, C. L., and Zaidi, M. (2003): Molecular cloning, expression, and function of osteoclastic calcineurin Aalpha. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* **284**, F575-83.
- Suzuki, T., Futaki, S., Niwa, M., Tanaka, S., Ueda, K., and Sugiura, Y. (2002): Possible existence of common internalization mechanisms among arginine-rich peptides. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 2437-43.
- Sweitzer, S. M., Kheifets, V., Jones, T. L., Mochly-Rosen, D., Yeomans, D. C., and Kendig, J. J. (2002): Developmental regulation of inflammatory pain by protein kinase C. *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts Program No. 656.7. 2002*.
- Tahara, K., Tsuchimoto, D., Tominaga, Y., Asoh, S., Ohta, S., Kitagawa, M., Horie, H., Kadoya, T., and Nakabeppu, Y. (2003): DeltaFosB, but not FosB, induces delayed apoptosis independent of cell proliferation in the Rat1a embryo cell line. *Cell Death Differ* **10**, 496-507.
- Takeshima, K., Chikushi, A., Lee, K. K., Yonehara, S., and Matsuzaki, K. (2003): Translocation of Analogues of the Antimicrobial Peptides Magainin and Buforin across Human Cell Membranes. *J Biol Chem* **278**, 1310-1315.
- Tanaka, Y., Dowdy, S. F., Linehan, D. C., Eberlein, T. J., and Goedegebuure, P. S. (2003): Induction of antigen-specific CTL by recombinant HIV trans-activating fusion protein-pulsed human monocyte-derived dendritic cells. *J Immunol* **170**, 1291-8.
- Tasciotti, E., Zoppe, M., and Giacca, M. (2003): Transcellular transfer of active HSV-1 thymidine kinase mediated by an 11-amino-acid peptide from HIV-1 Tat. *Cancer Gene Ther* **10**, 64-74.
- Taylor, J. E., and Fernandez-Patron, C. (2003): Delivery of bioactive, gel-isolated proteins into live cells. *Electrophoresis* **24**, 1331-7.

- Ternynck, T., Avrameas, A., Ragimbeau, J., Buttin, G., and Avrameas, S. (1998): Immunochemical, structural and translocating properties of anti-DNA antibodies from (NZBxNZW)F1 mice. *J Autoimmun* **11**, 511-21.
- Terwogt, J. M., Nuijen, B., Huinink, W. W., and Beijnen, J. H. (1997): Alternative formulations of paclitaxel. *Cancer Treat Rev* **23**, 87-95.
- Theodore, L., Derossi, D., Chassaing, G., Llibat, B., Kubes, M., Jordan, P., Chneiweiss, H., Godement, P., and Prochiantz, A. (1995): Intraneuronal delivery of protein kinase C pseudosubstrate leads to growth cone collapse. *J Neurosci* **15**, 7158-67.
- Thomas, C. E., Ehrhardt, A., and Kay, M. A. (2003): Progress and problems with the use of viral vectors for gene therapy. *Nat Rev Genet* **4**, 346-58.
- Thomsen, P., Roepstorff, K., Stahlhut, M., and van Deurs, B. (2002): Caveolae are highly immobile plasma membrane microdomains, which are not involved in constitutive endocytic trafficking. *Mol Biol Cell* **13**, 238-50.
- Thoren, P. E., Persson, D., Isakson, P., Goksor, M., Onfelt, A., and Norden, B. (2003): Uptake of analogs of penetratin, Tat(48-60) and oligoarginine in live cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **307**, 100-7.
- Thorén, P. E., Persson, D., Karlsson, M., and Nordén, B. (2000): The antennapedia peptide penetratin translocates across lipid bilayers - the first direct observation. *FEBS Lett* **482**, 265-8.
- Toborek, M., Lee, Y. W., Pu, H., Malecki, A., Flora, G., Garrido, R., Hennig, B., Bauer, H. C., and Nath, A. (2003a): HIV-Tat protein induces oxidative and inflammatory pathways in brain endothelium. *J Neurochem* **84**, 169-79.

Toborek, M., Pu, H., Andras, I., Flora, G., and Lee, Y. W. (2003b): HIV-1 Tat protein disrupts the blood-brain barrier through the oxidative and inflammatory mechanisms. *J Neurochem* **85**, 20.

Torchilin, V. P. (2002): TAT peptide-modified liposomes for intracellular delivery of drugs and DNA. *Cell Mol Biol Lett* **7**, 265-7.

Torchilin, V. P., and Levchenko, T. S. (2003): TAT-liposomes: a novel intracellular drug carrier. *Curr Protein Pept Sci* **4**, 133-40.

Torchilin, V. P., Levchenko, T. S., Rammohan, R., Volodina, N., Papahadjopoulos-Sternberg, B., and D'Souza, G. G. (2003): Cell transfection in vitro and in vivo with nontoxic TAT peptide-liposome-DNA complexes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **100**, 1972-7.

Torchilin, V. P., Rammohan, R., Weissig, V., and Levchenko, T. S. (2001): TAT peptide on the surface of liposomes affords their efficient intracellular delivery even at low temperature and in the presence of metabolic inhibitors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **98**, 8786-91.

Torgerson, T. R., Colosia, A. D., Donahue, J. P., Lin, Y. Z., and Hawiger, J. (1998): Regulation of NF-kappa B, AP-1, NFAT, and STAT1 nuclear import in T lymphocytes by noninvasive delivery of peptide carrying the nuclear localization sequence of NF-kappa B p50. *J Immunol* **161**, 6084-92.

Tran, P. L., Vigneron, J. P., Pericat, D., Dubois, S., Cazals, D., Hervy, M., DeClerck, Y. A., Degott, C., and Auclair, C. (2003): Gene therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma using non-viral vectors composed of bis guanidinium-tren-cholesterol and plasmids encoding the tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases TIMP-2 and TIMP-3. *Cancer Gene Ther* **10**, 435-44.

Troy, C. M., Derossi, D., Prochiantz, A., Greene, L. A., and Shelanski, M. L. (1996a): Downregulation of Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase leads to cell death via the nitric oxide-peroxynitrite pathway. *J Neurosci* **16**, 253-61.

Troy, C. M., Stefanis, L., Prochiantz, A., Greene, L. A., and Shelanski, M. L. (1996b): The contrasting roles of ICE family proteases and interleukin-1beta in apoptosis induced by trophic factor withdrawal and by copper/zinc superoxide dismutase down-regulation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 5635-40.

Tseng, Y. L., Liu, J. J., and Hong, R. L. (2002): Translocation of liposomes into cancer cells by cell-penetrating peptides penetratin and tat: a kinetic and efficacy study. *Mol Pharmacol* **62**, 864-72.

Tung, C. H., and Stein, S. (2000): Preparation and applications of peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates. *Bioconjug Chem* **11**, 605-18.

Tuszynski, M. H., Peterson, D. A., Ray, J., Baird, A., Nakahara, Y., and Gage, F. H. (1994): Fibroblasts genetically modified to produce nerve growth factor induce robust neuritic ingrowth after grafting to the spinal cord. *Exp Neurol* **126**, 1-14.

Tyagi, M., Rusnati, M., Presta, M., and Giacca, M. (2001): Internalization of HIV-1 tat requires cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans. *J Biol Chem* **276**, 3254-61.

Umezawa, N., Gelman, M. A., Haigis, M. C., Raines, R. T., and Gellman, S. H. (2002): Translocation of a beta-peptide across cell membranes. *J Am Chem Soc* **124**, 368-9.

Uteza, Y., Rouillot, J. S., Kobetz, A., Marchant, D., Pecqueur, S., Arnaud, E., Prats, H., Honiger, J., Dufier, J. L., Abitbol, M., and Neuner-Jehle, M. (1999): Intravitreal transplantation of encapsulated fibroblasts secreting the human fibroblast growth factor 2 delays photoreceptor cell degeneration in Royal College of Surgeons rats. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **96**, 3126-31.

van de Bovenkamp, M., Nottet, H. S., and Pereira, C. F. (2002): Interactions of human immunodeficiency virus-1 proteins with neurons: possible role in the development of human immunodeficiency virus-1-associated dementia. *Eur J Clin Invest* **32**, 619-27.

Vazquez, J., Sun, C., Du, J., Fuentes, L., Summers, C., and Raizada, M. K. (2003): Transduction of a functional domain of the AT1 receptor in neurons by HIV-Tat PTD. *Hypertension* **41**, 751-6.

Vile, R. G., and Hart, I. R. (1993): In vitro and in vivo targeting of gene expression to melanoma cells. *Cancer Res* **53**, 962-7.

Villa, R., Folini, M., Lualdi, S., Veronese, S., Daidone, M. G., and Zaffaroni, N. (2000): Inhibition of telomerase activity by a cell-penetrating peptide nucleic acid construct in human melanoma cells. *FEBS Lett* **473**, 241-8.

Violini, S., Sharma, V., Prior, J. L., Dyszlewski, M., and Piwnica-Worms, D. (2002): Evidence for a plasma membrane-mediated permeability barrier to Tat basic domain in well-differentiated epithelial cells: lack of correlation with heparan sulfate. *Biochemistry* **41**, 12652-61.

Vives, E., Brodin, P., and Lebleu, B. (1997): A truncated HIV-1 Tat protein basic domain rapidly translocates through the plasma membrane and accumulates in the cell nucleus. *J Biol Chem* **272**, 16010-7.

Vives, E., Richard, J. P., Rispal, C., and Lebleu, B. (2003): TAT Peptide Internalization: Seeking the Mechanism of Entry. *Curr Protein Pept Sci* **4**, 125-32.

Vocero-Akbani, A., Chellaiah, M. A., Hruska, K. A., and Dowdy, S. F. (2001): Protein transduction: delivery of Tat-GTPase fusion proteins into mammalian cells. *Methods Enzymol* **332**, 36-49.

Vocero-Akbani, A., Lissy, N. A., and Dowdy, S. F. (2000): Transduction of full-length Tat fusion proteins directly into mammalian cells: analysis of T cell receptor activation-induced cell death. *Methods Enzymol* **322**, 508-21.

Vocero-Akbani, A. M., Heyden, N. V., Lissy, N. A., Ratner, L., and Dowdy, S. F. (1999): Killing HIV-infected cells by transduction with an HIV protease-activated caspase-3 protein. *Nat Med* **5**, 29-33.

Vogel, B. E., Lee, S. J., Hildebrand, A., Craig, W., Pierschbacher, M. D., Wong-Staal, F., and Ruoslahti, E. (1993): A novel integrin specificity exemplified by binding of the alpha v beta 5 integrin to the basic domain of the HIV Tat protein and vitronectin. *J Cell Biol* **121**, 461-8.

Wadhwa, M. S., Collard, W. T., Adami, R. C., McKenzie, D. L., and Rice, K. G. (1997): Peptide-mediated gene delivery: influence of peptide structure on gene expression. *Bioconjug Chem* **8**, 81-8.

Wagner, E. (1999): Application of membrane-active peptides for nonviral gene delivery. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* **38**, 279-289.

Wagner, E., Zenke, M., Cotten, M., Beug, H., and Birnstiel, M. L. (1990): Transferrin-polycation conjugates as carriers for DNA uptake into cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **87**, 3410-4.

Waizenegger, T., Fischer, R., and Brock, R. (2002): Intracellular concentration measurements in adherent cells: a comparison of import efficiencies of cell-permeable peptides. *Biol Chem* **383**, 291-9.

Wang, H. Y., Fu, T., Wang, G., Zeng, G., Perry-Lalley, D. M., Yang, J. C., Restifo, N. P., Hwu, P., and Wang, R. F. (2002): Induction of CD4(+) T cell-dependent antitumor

immunity by TAT-mediated tumor antigen delivery into dendritic cells. *J Clin Invest* **109**, 1463-70.

Wang, J., Dai, H., Yousaf, N., Moussaif, M., Deng, Y., Boufelliga, A., Swamy, O. R., Leone, M. E., and Riedel, H. (1999): Grb10, a positive, stimulatory signaling adapter in platelet-derived growth factor BB-, insulin-like growth factor I-, and insulin-mediated mitogenesis. *Mol Cell Biol* **19**, 6217-28.

Watanabe, N., Iwamoto, T., Bowen, K. D., Dickinson, D. A., Torres, M., and Forman, H. J. (2003): Bio-effectiveness of Tat-catalase conjugate: a potential tool for the identification of H₂O₂-dependent cellular signal transduction pathways. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **303**, 287-93.

Watson, K., and Edwards, R. J. (1999): HIV-1-trans-activating (Tat) protein: both a target and a tool in therapeutic approaches. *Biochem Pharmacol* **58**, 1521-8.

Wender, P. A., Jessop, T. C., Pattabiraman, K., Pelkey, E. T., and VanDeusen, C. L. (2001): An efficient, scalable synthesis of the molecular transporter octaarginine via a segment doubling strategy. *Org Lett* **3**, 3229-32.

Wender, P. A., Mitchell, D. J., Pattabiraman, K., Pelkey, E. T., Steinman, L., and Rothbard, J. B. (2000): The design, synthesis, and evaluation of molecules that enable or enhance cellular uptake: peptoid molecular transporters. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **97**, 13003-8.

Wennerberg, K., Ellerbroek, S. M., Liu, R. Y., Karnoub, A. E., Burrige, K., and Der, C. J. (2002): RhoG Signals in Parallel with Rac1 and Cdc42. *J Biol Chem* **277**, 47810-7.

Wheeler, D. S., Dunsmore, K. E., and Wong, H. R. (2003): Intracellular delivery of HSP70 using HIV-1 Tat protein transduction domain. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **301**, 54-9.

Whitehouse, A. S., Khal, J., and Tisdale, M. J. (2003): Induction of protein catabolism in myotubes by 15(S)-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid through increased expression of the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway. *Br J Cancer* **89**, 737-45.

Whitehouse, A. S., and Tisdale, M. J. (2003): Increased expression of the ubiquitin - proteasome pathway in murine myotubes by proteolysis-inducing factor (PIF) is associated with activation of the transcription factor NF-kappaB. *Br J Cancer* **89**, 1116-1122.

Wiedlocha, A., Falnes, P. O., Madshus, I. H., Sandvig, K., and Olsnes, S. (1994): Dual mode of signal transduction by externally added acidic fibroblast growth factor. *Cell* **76**, 1039-51.

Wiedlocha, A., Falnes, P. O., Rapak, A., Klingenberg, O., Munoz, R., and Olsnes, S. (1995): Translocation of cytosol of exogenous, CAAX-tagged acidic fibroblast growth factor. *J Biol Chem* **270**, 30680-5.

Willam, C., Masson, N., Tian, Y. M., Mahmood, S. A., Wilson, M. I., Bicknell, R., Eckardt, K. U., Maxwell, P. H., Ratcliffe, P. J., and Pugh, C. W. (2002): Peptide blockade of HIFalpha degradation modulates cellular metabolism and angiogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**, 10423-8.

Williams, E. J., and Doherty, P. (1999): Evidence for and against a pivotal role of PI 3-kinase in a neuronal cell survival pathway. *Mol Cell Neurosci* **13**, 272-80.

Williams, E. J., Dunican, D. J., Green, P. J., Howell, F. V., Derossi, D., Walsh, F. S., and Doherty, P. (1997): Selective inhibition of growth factor-stimulated mitogenesis by a cell-permeable Grb2-binding peptide. *J Biol Chem* **272**, 22349-54.

Winton, M. J., Dubreuil, C. I., Campenot, R. B., and McKerracher, L. (2003): The effects of C3-05 treatment on sympathetic neurons plated in Campenot chambers. *Abstract*

Viewer/Itinerary Planner. Washington, DC: Society for Neuroscience, Program No. 678.7.

Wolfert, M. A., and Seymour, L. W. (1996): Atomic force microscopic analysis of the influence of the molecular weight of poly(L)lysine on the size of polyelectrolyte complexes formed with DNA. *Gene Ther* **3**, 269-73.

Wolff, J. A., Malone, R. W., Williams, P., Chong, W., Acsadi, G., Jani, A., and Felgner, P. L. (1990): Direct gene transfer into mouse muscle in vivo. *Science* **247**, 1465-8.

Wu, D., Song, B. W., Vinters, H. V., and Pardridge, W. M. (2002): Pharmacokinetics and brain uptake of biotinylated basic fibroblast growth factor conjugated to a blood-brain barrier drug delivery system. *J Drug Target* **10**, 239-45.

Wu, G. Y., and Wu, C. H. (1987): Receptor-mediated in vitro gene transformation by a soluble DNA carrier system. *J Biol Chem* **262**, 4429-32.

Wu, H. Y., Tomizawa, K., Matsushita, M., Lu, Y. F., Li, S. T., and Matsui, H. (2003a): Poly-arginine-fused calpastatin peptide, a living cell membrane-permeable and specific inhibitor for calpain. *Neurosci Res* **47**, 131-5.

Wu, Y., Wood, M. D., Tao, Y., and Katagiri, F. (2003b): Direct delivery of bacterial avirulence proteins into resistant *Arabidopsis* protoplasts leads to hypersensitive cell death. *Plant J* **33**, 131-7.

Wunderbaldinger, P., Josephson, L., and Weissleder, R. (2002): Tat Peptide directs enhanced clearance and hepatic permeability of magnetic nanoparticles. *Bioconjug Chem* **13**, 264-8.

Wybranietz, W. A., Gross, C. D., Phelan, A., O'Hare, P., Spiegel, M., Graepler, F., Bitzer, M., Stahler, P., Gregor, M., and Lauer, U. M. (2001): Enhanced suicide gene

effect by adenoviral transduction of a VP22-cytosine deaminase (CD) fusion gene. *Gene Ther* **8**, 1654-64.

Xia, H., Mao, Q., and Davidson, B. L. (2001): The HIV Tat protein transduction domain improves the biodistribution of beta-glucuronidase expressed from recombinant viral vectors. *Nat Biotechnol* **19**, 640-4.

Xiao, H., Neuveut, C., Tiffany, H. L., Benkirane, M., Rich, E. A., Murphy, P. M., and Jeang, K. T. (2000): Selective CXCR4 antagonism by Tat: implications for in vivo expansion of coreceptor use by HIV-1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **97**, 11466-71.

Xu, J., Zutter, M. M., Santoro, S. A., and Clark, R. A. (1998): A three-dimensional collagen lattice activates NF-kappaB in human fibroblasts: role in integrin alpha2 gene expression and tissue remodeling. *J Cell Biol* **140**, 709-19.

Yakymovych, I., Engstrom, U., Grimsby, S., Heldin, C. H., and Souchelnytskyi, S. (2002): Inhibition of transforming growth factor-beta signaling by low molecular weight compounds interfering with ATP- or substrate-binding sites of the TGF beta type I receptor kinase. *Biochemistry* **41**, 11000-7.

Yamada, M., Oligino, T., Mata, M., Goss, J. R., Glorioso, J. C., and Fink, D. J. (1999): Herpes simplex virus vector-mediated expression of Bcl-2 prevents 6-hydroxydopamine-induced degeneration of neurons in the substantia nigra in vivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **96**, 4078-83.

Yang, Y., Ballatori, N., and Smith, H. C. (2002a): Apolipoprotein B mRNA editing and the reduction in synthesis and secretion of the atherogenic risk factor, apolipoprotein B100 can be effectively targeted through TAT-mediated protein transduction. *Mol Pharmacol* **61**, 269-76.

Yang, Y., Ma, J., Song, Z., and Wu, M. (2002b): HIV-1 TAT-mediated protein transduction and subcellular localization using novel expression vectors. *FEBS Lett* **532**, 36-44.

Yang, Y., Tikhonov, I., Ruckwardt, T. J., Djavani, M., Zapata, J. C., Pauza, C. D., and Salvato, M. S. (2003): Monocytes treated with human immunodeficiency virus Tat kill uninfected CD4(+) cells by a tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-induced ligand-mediated mechanism. *J Virol* **77**, 6700-8.

Ye, D., Xu, D., Singer, A. U., and Juliano, R. L. (2002): Evaluation of strategies for the intracellular delivery of proteins. *Pharm Res* **19**, 1302-9.

Yeung, H. Y., Chan, D. K., Mak, N. K., Wagner, G. F., and Wong, C. K. (2003): Identification of signal transduction pathways that modulate dibutyryl cyclic adenosine monophosphate activation of stanniocalcin gene expression in neuroblastoma cells. *Endocrinology* **144**, 4446-52.

Ying, W., Martineau, D., Beitz, J., Lappi, D. A., and Baird, A. (1994): Anti-B16-F10 melanoma activity of a basic fibroblast growth factor-saporin mitotoxin. *Cancer* **74**, 848-53.

Yoon, H. Y., Lee, S. H., Cho, S. W., Lee, J. E., Yoon, C. S., Park, J., Kim, T. U., and Choi, S. Y. (2002): TAT-mediated delivery of human glutamate dehydrogenase into PC12 cells. *Neurochem Int* **41**, 37-42.

Yukawa, H., Takahashi, J. C., Miyatake, S. I., Saiki, M., Matsuoka, N., Akimoto, M., Yanamoto, H., Nagata, I., Kikuchi, H., and Hashimoto, N. (2000): Adenoviral gene transfer of basic fibroblast growth factor promotes angiogenesis in rat brain. *Gene Ther* **7**, 942-9.

- Zaro, J. L., and Shen, W. C. (2003): Quantitative comparison of membrane transduction and endocytosis of oligopeptides. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **307**, 241-7.
- Zasloff, M. (1987): Magainins, a class of antimicrobial peptides from *Xenopus* skin: isolation, characterization of two active forms, and partial cDNA sequence of a precursor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **84**, 5449-53.
- Zauli, G., and Gibellini, D. (1996): The human immunodeficiency virus type-1 (HIV-1) Tat protein and Bcl-2 gene expression. *Leuk Lymphoma* **23**, 551-60.
- Zauli, G., Gibellini, D., Caputo, A., Bassini, A., Negrini, M., Monne, M., Mazzoni, M., and Capitani, S. (1995): The human immunodeficiency virus type-1 Tat protein upregulates Bcl-2 gene expression in Jurkat T-cell lines and primary peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Blood* **86**, 3823-34.
- Zauli, G., Secchiero, P., Rodella, L., Gibellini, D., Mirandola, P., Mazzoni, M., Milani, D., Dowd, D. R., Capitani, S., and Vitale, M. (2000): HIV-1 Tat-mediated inhibition of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in dopaminergic neuronal cells. *J Biol Chem* **275**, 4159-65.
- Zezula, J., Casaccia-Bonofil, P., Ezhevsky, S. A., Osterhout, D. J., Levine, J. M., Dowdy, S. F., Chao, M. V., and Koff, A. (2001): p21^{cip1} is required for the differentiation of oligodendrocytes independently of cell cycle withdrawal. *EMBO Rep* **2**, 27-34.
- Zhang, L., Torgerson, T. R., Liu, X. Y., Timmons, S., Colosia, A. D., Hawiger, J., and Tam, J. P. (1998): Preparation of functionally active cell-permeable peptides by single-step ligation of two peptide modules. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 9184-9.
- Zhang, Y., Calon, F., Zhu, C., Boado, R. J., and Pardridge, W. M. (2003a): Intravenous nonviral gene therapy causes normalization of striatal tyrosine hydroxylase and reversal of motor impairment in experimental parkinsonism. *Hum Gene Ther* **14**, 1-12.

- Zhang, Y., Schlachetzki, F., Li, J. Y., Boado, R. J., and Pardridge, W. M. (2003b): Organ-specific gene expression in the rhesus monkey eye following intravenous non-viral gene transfer. *Mol Vis* **9**, 465-72.
- Zhang, Y., Schlachetzki, F., and Pardridge, W. M. (2003c): Global non-viral gene transfer to the primate brain following intravenous administration. *Mol Ther* **7**, 11-8.
- Zhang, Y. M., Liu, C. B., Liu, N., Flores, G. F., He, J., Rusckowski, M., and Hnatowich, D. J. (2003d): Electrostatic binding with tat and other cationic peptides increases cell accumulation of ^{99m}Tc-antisense DNAs without entrapment. *Mol Imaging Biol* **5**, 240-7.
- Zhao, M., Kircher, M. F., Josephson, L., and Weissleder, R. (2002): Differential conjugation of tat peptide to superparamagnetic nanoparticles and its effect on cellular uptake. *Bioconjug Chem* **13**, 840-4.
- Zhao, Y., Lou, D., Burkett, J., and Kohler, H. (2001): Chemical engineering of cell penetrating antibodies. *J Immunol Methods* **254**, 137-45.
- Zhu, C., Zhang, Y., and Pardridge, W. M. (2002): Widespread expression of an exogenous gene in the eye after intravenous administration. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* **43**, 3075-80.
- Zhu, L., Schwegler-Berry, D., Castranova, V., and He, P. (2003): Internalization of caveolin-1 scaffolding domain facilitated by Antennapedia homeodomain attenuates PAF-induced increase in microvessel permeability. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* **in press**.
- Ziegler, A., Blatter, X. L., Seelig, A., and Seelig, J. (2003): Protein transduction domains of HIV-1 and SIV TAT interact with charged lipid vesicles. Binding mechanism and thermodynamic analysis. *Biochemistry* **42**, 9185-94.

FIGURES

Fig. 1. The procession of the Trojan Horse

Sketch for the painting

Giovanni Domenico Tiepolo, 1760. Image copied from <http://www.calliope.free-online.co.uk/troy/falltroy.htm>



Fig. 2. Systemic application of Tat-Bcl-x_L reduces tissue damage after focal cerebral ischemia. The recombinant protein was intravenously applied before a 2 h thread occlusion. Here, tissue damage and swelling was assessed by TTC staining. The white area is ischemic. Compared to control, Tat-Bcl-x_L treatment reduced infarct size to about 1/3 (E. Kilic, G.P.H. Dietz and M. Bähr, unpublished, cf. (Kilic et al., 2002)).

